Bragg Books are Gifts for Life!



SUPER HEALT

BRAGG HEALTHY LIFESTYLE

Vital Living to 120!

BODY PURIFICATION, TOXICLESS DIET & HEALING SYSTEM

The Lifestyle that Keeps
YOU AGELESS
Followed by Millions

Paul C. **Bragg** N.D., Ph.D.

Life Extension Specialist

Patricia
Bragg N.D., Ph.D.
Health & Lifestyle Educator

Bragg Health Crusades - America's Pioneers

Visit Patricia & her Father & Bragg Books at their World Wide Web Site: www.bragg.com



TEN HEA COMMANDM

Thou shall respect and protect thy body as the highest manifestation of thy life.

Thou shall abstain from all unnatural, devitalized foods and stimulating beverages.

Thou shall nourish thy body with only natural unprocessed, live foods, that . . .

Thou shall extend thy years in health for loving, sharing with others and charitable service.

Thou shall regenerate thy body by the right balance of activity and rest.

Thou shall purify thy cells, tissue and blood with healthy foods, pure water, clean air and sunshine.

Thou shall abstain from all food when out of sorts in mind or body.

Thou shall keep all thoughts, words and emotions pure, calm, good, loving and uplifting.

Thou shall increase thy knowledge of Nature's Laws,

fallowithe mitand tenjonist the freits and than life blabbedience to Mother Nature's and God's Healthy, Natural Laws of Living.

🎖 Bragg Healthy Lifestyle Plan 🦎

- Read, plan, plot, and follow through for supreme health and longevity.
 Underline, highlight or dog-ear pages as you read important passages.
- Organizing your lifestyle helps you identify what's important in your life.
- Be faithful to your health goals everyday for a healthy, long, happy life.
- Where space allows we include "words of wisdom" from great minds
- To motivate us about your successes following The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle.



Praises and Testimonials for The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle

These are just a few of the thousands of testimonials we receive yearly, praising The Bragg Health Books for the rejuvenation benefits they reap – physically, mentally and spiritually. We look forward to hearing from you also.

The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle with Fasting has changed my life! I lost weight and my energy levels went through the roof. I look forward to my fasting days. I think better and am a better husband and father. Thank you Patricia, this has been a great blessing in my life. Also, we enjoyed your important health sharing at our "AOL" Conference. – Byron H. Elton, VP Entertainment, Time Warner AOL

Thanks to the Bragg Health Books, they were our introduction to healthy living. We are very grateful to you and your father. – Marilyn Diamond, Co-Author, Fit For Life

Thanks to Bragg Healthy Lifestyle and Miracle of Fasting we are healthy, fit, singing better and staying younger than ever! – The Beach Boys, www.beachboysfanclub.com

Thank you Patricia for our first meeting in London in 1968. You gave me your Fasting Book, it got me exercising, brisk walking and eating more wisely. You were a blessing God-sent.

Reverand Billy Graham

When I was a young Stanford University gymnastics coach Paul Bragg's words and example inspired me to live a healthy lifestyle. I was twenty-three then; now I'm over sixty two, and my own health and fitness serves as a living testimonial to Bragg's wisdom, carried on by Patricia, his dedicated health crusading daughter. – Dan Millman, Author, Way of the Peaceful Warrior, www.danmillman.com

I give thanks to Health Crusaders Paul Bragg and his daughter Patricia for their long years of devoted service spreading health and fitness worldwide. It has made a difference in my life and millions of others.

- Pat Robertson, Host "700 Club"

I've been reading Bragg Books since high school days. I'm thankful for my healthy lifestyle I learned from them. I admire their health crusading to make this a healthier world!

- Steve Jobs, Creator & Čeo Apple Computer/iPods





Praises for The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle

Paul Bragg saved my life at age 15 when I attended the Bragg Health Crusade in Oakland. I thank the Bragg Healthy Lifestyle for my long, active, happy life spreading health and fitness.

– Jack LaLanne, Bragg follower since 15 years old

Love your Bragg All Natural Ginger & Sesame Salad Dressing, I bought here in Louisiana. It's delicious! Now I'm trying all your other products! I regained my health by eating organic foods and vegetables and taking supplements. I'm eating foods the way God created them and my body is thriving. Thanks again for your healthylifestyle – it's great!

– Candace Hawthorne, Metairie, LA

As a youth I had a learning disability and was told I would never read, write or communicate normally. At 14 I dropped out of school and at 17 ended up in Hawaii surfing. My road to recovery led me to Dr. Paul Bragg who changed my life by giving me one simple affirmation to repeat: "I am a genius and I apply my wisdom." Dr. Bragg inspired me to live a healthy lifestyle, go back to school, get my education and from there miracles happened. I've authored 54 training programs and 14 books and love to crusade around the world thanks to Bragg. – Dr. John Demartini, Dynamic Crusader, www.drdemartini.com

Your dad, Dr. Paul Bragg IS the FATHER of the Natural Health Industry and the entire Natural Health Movement. Everything that has been done in Natural Health and Physical Culture since has been based on the pioneering vision and principles articulated by Dr. Paul C. Bragg. He gave us all our direction!

– Dr. William Wong, TX www.drwong.us

The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle teaches you to take control of your health and build a healthy, fulfilled, long life.

– Mark Victor Hansen, Co-Author, *Chicken Soup for Soul* Series

I'm a Champion Weight Lifter at Muscle Beach for 50 years and we are big Bragg fans. – Chris Baioa, Santa Monica, CA

I love Bragg Liquid Aminos on my food – it's so great – Thanks. – Coach Phil Jackson, L.A. Lakers Championship Basketball Team.

In Medical School I read Dr. Bragg's Health Books and they changed my thinking and the path of my life!

I founded the Omega Institute.

- Steven Rechtschaffen, M.D., www.eomega.org



Praises for The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle

It was in Hawaii I began to realize that while lifestyle choices can not only be a major negative to health and well-being but lifestyle can be a winning asset to wellness! My discovery on fitness and health began shortly after I arived in Hawaii at 19 when I discovered fitness and health pioneer Paul Bragg teaching a free exercise class 6 days a week at Waikiki Beach.

- Kathy Smith, Hollywood, CA - www.kathysmith.com

How I beat cancer, obesity, diabetes, strep and three herniated disks and excruciating pain? The answer was changing to the Bragg's Healthy Lifestyle Program! It changed and saved my life! I had full recovery and also lost over 70 lbs. I received a new life and that is just the beginning because my manhood returned that was lost to diabetes – now that's exciting! On my trip to Honolulu, Hawaii I visited the famous free Bragg Exercise Class at Waikiki Beach. I became so regenerated with new energy that I want the world to join The Bragg Health Crusade. I am deeply thankful to Paul and Patricia for my new healthy life!

- Len Schneider, Honolulu, Hawaii

Thank you Paul and Patricia Bragg for my simple, easy to follow Healthy Lifestyle. You make my days healthy!

– Clint Eastwood, Academy Award Winning Film Producer, Director, Actor and Bragg follower for over 50 years

Bragg Health Books were my conversion to the healthy way. – James F. Balch, M.D., Author, *Prescription for Nutritional Healing*

We get letters daily at our Santa Barbara headquarters. We would love to receive a testimonial from you on any blessings, healings and changes you have experienced after following The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle and Fasting. It's all within your grasp to be in top health. By following this book, you can reap Super Health and a happy, long, fulfilled life! It's never too late to begin. Read the study (page 122) they did with people in their 80s and 90s and the amazing results that were obtained. Receive miracles with natural nutrition, exercise and fasting! Start now!

Daily our prayers & love go out to you, your heart, mind & soul.

3 John 2

Jatice Bragg

Genesis 6:3





Your muscle tone? Your energy? Your hair?

Do small things irritate you? Are you forgetful? Confused?

Is your elimination sluggish?

Do you have allergies? Joint pains?

Do your feet hurt?

Do you have aches and pains?

Do you get out of breath when you run or climb stairs?

How limber is your back and body?

How well do you adjust to cold and heat?

Ask yourself these important questions:
Am I healthy? Am I happy?
Do I seem to be slipping and
not quite like myself anymore?
If the answer to these questions are "Yes,"





GIANDS SHRIN

YEARING

STIFFENING OF

BRAGG HEALTHY LIFESTYLE Vital Living to 120

Your days shall be 120 years.
- Genesis 6:3

Formerly Titled:

TOXICLESS DIET, BODY PURIFICATION & HEALING SYSTEM

PAUL C. BRAGG, N.D., Ph.D. LIFE EXTENSION SPECIALIST

and

PATRICIA BRAGG, N.D., Ph.D.
HEALTH CRUSADER & LIFESTYLE EDUCATOR



BECOME

A Bragg Health Crusader - for a 100% Healthy World for All!

HEALTH SCIENCE

Box 7, Santa Barbara, California 93102 USA

World Wide Web: www.bragg.com

Notice: Our writings are to help guide you to live a healthy lifestyle and prevent health problems. If you suspect you have a health problem, please seek qualified health professionals to help you make the healthiest informed choices. Diabetics should fast only under a health professional's supervision! If hypoglycemic, try spirulina, chlorella or barley green to liquids when fasting.

BRAGG HEALTHY LIFESTYLE Vital Living to 120

Formerly Titled: The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification & Healing System

> PAUL C. BRAGG, N.D., Ph.D. LIFE EXTENSION SPECIALIST

PATRICIA BRAGG, N.D., Ph.D. **HEALTH CRUSADER & LIFESTYLE EDUCATOR**

Copyright © by Health Science ~ All rights reserved under the International Copyright Union. No portion of this book may be reproduced or used in any manner without the written permission of the publisher, except by a reviewer who wishes to use brief quotations for a magazine, newspaper, website, radio or television program. For information, please contact:

Health Science, Box 7, Santa Barbara, California 93102 Telephone (805) 968-1020, FAX (805) 968-1001 e-mail address: books@bragg.com

Quantity Purchases: Companies, Professional Groups, Churches, Clubs, Fundraisers, etc. Please contact our Special Sales Department.

To see Bragg Books, some chapters, etc. and Products on-line, visit our website at: www.bragg.com



This book is printed on recycled, acid-free paper, which saves thousands of trees.

> - REVISED AND EXPANDED -Thirty-fourth Edition MMVII E-book ISBN-13: 978-0-87790-511-0

E-book ISBN-10: 0-87790-511-8

Published in the United States HEALTH SCIENCE, Box 7, Santa Barbara, California 93102 USA



PAUL C. BRAGG, N.D., Ph.D. World's Leading Healthy Lifestyle Authority

Paul C. Bragg's daughter Patricia and their wonderful, healthy members of the Bragg Longer Life, Health and Happiness Club exercise daily on the beautiful Fort DeRussy lawn, at famous Waikiki Beach in Honolulu, Hawaii. View club exercising www.bragg.com. Membership is free and open to everyone to attend any morning - Monday through Saturday, from 9 to 10:30 am – for Bragg Super Power Breathing and Health and Fitness Exercises. On Saturday there are often health lectures on how to live a long, healthy life! The group averages 75 to 125 per day, depending on the season. From December to March it can go up to 150. Its dedicated leaders have been carrying on the class for over 30 years. Thousands have visited the club from around the world and carried the Bragg Health and Fitness Crusade to friends and relatives back home. When you visit Honolulu, Hawaii, Patricia invites you and your friends to join her and the club for wholesome, healthy fellowship. She also recommends visiting the outer Islands (Kauai, Hawaii, Maui, Molokai) for a fulfilling, healthy vacation.



To maintain good health, normal weight and increase the good life of radiant health, joy and happiness, the body must be exercised properly (stretching, walking, aerobics, jogging, running, biking, swimming, deep breathing, good posture, etc.) and nourished wisely with healthy foods. – Paul C. Bragg



BRAGG HEALTH CRUSADES for 21st Century Teaching People Worldwide to Live Healthy, Happy, Stronger, Longer Lives for a Better World

We love sharing, teaching and giving world-wide, and you can share this love by being a partner by sharing The Bragg Health Crusades message. We are dedicated with a passion to help others! We feel blessed when you and your family's lives improve through following our teachings from the Bragg Health Books and The Bragg Crusades. It makes our years of faithful service so worthwhile! We will keep sharing, and please do write us how our teachings have helped you.

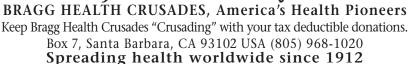
The Miracle of Fasting book has been the #1 Health book for over 30 years in Russia, the Ukraine and now Bulgaria! Why? Because we show them how to live a healthy, wholesome life for less money, and it's so easy to understand and follow. Most healthful lifestyle habits are free (good posture, clean thoughts, plain natural food, exercise and deep breathing, all of which promotes energy and health into the body). We continue to reach the multitudes worldwide with our health books and teachings, lectures, crusades, radio and TV outreaches.

My joy and priorities come from God, Mother Nature and healthy living. I love being a health crusader and spreading health worldwide, for now it's needed more than ever! My father and I also pioneered Health TV with our program "Health and Happiness" from Hollywood. Yes – it's thrilling to be a Health Crusader and you will enjoy it also. See back pages to list names (yourself, family and friends) who you feel would benefit from receiving our free Health Bulletins!

By reading Bragg Self-Health Books you gain a new confidence that you can help yourself, family and friends to The Bragg Healthy Principles of Living! Please call your local book stores and health stores and ask for the Bragg Health Books. Prayerfully, we hope to have all stores stock the Bragg Books. We do keep prices as low as possible so they will be affordable and available for everyone to learn to live and enjoy a healthier, happier and longer life!

With Blessings of Health, Peace and Love,

Jatice Bragg







To preserve health is a moral and religious duty, for health is the basis for all social virtues. We can no longer be as useful when not well. – Dr. Samuel Johnson, Father of Dictionaries

THE THE

Title Title	4
Chapter 1: Bragg Healthy Lifestyle – Vital Living to 120	1
Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System Explained	2
Only Mother Nature Cures!	2
Discover Your Body's Vital Force	
Lack of Vital Force Brings on Enervation!	
Enervation & Disease: Cause & Effect	
Thy Food Will Be Thy Remedy!	
Fast Relief Claims Misguide Americans	
Foods Can Make or Break Your Health!	
Unhealthy Dirty Blood Causes Illness and Premature Ageing	
There Are No Miracle Cures	
Do You Show Signs of Premature Ageing?	
You Become What You Eat	
Health Road or Sickness Road? Which Will You Take?	
Don't Clog the Pipes of Your Body	
Learn to Apply Health Lessons from History	
Why Does Premature Ageing Happen?	
Forget Calendar Years – Be Ageless!	
Chapter 2: Steps to Agelessness and Longevity	
Agelessness	
Why Die Before Your Time?	
The Garden of Eden	
Vegetable Protein Percentage (chart)	
Unhealthy Lifestyle and Heavy Proteins Shorten Life!	
The World is Our Human Classroom	
Toxic Preservatives, Deadly Insecticides & Chemicals – Crimes Against Health	
You Can Create Your Own Garden of Eden	
Step 1: Rid Yourself of Toxic Foods	
Step 2: Analyze Your Own Health	
Avoid These Processed, Refined, Harmful Foods (list)	23
Step 3: Your Individual Transition Diet	
Step 4: Your Important Healing Crises Step 5: Reaping Health Benefits of Our Environment	23
Feed Your Pets as Well as You Do Yourself!	20
Step 6: The "No Big Breakfast" Program	
Toxic Wastes and Poisons are Killers!	
TOXIC Wastes and Folsons are kiners:	

Remember: "It is NEVER too late to be what you might have been!"

When you sell a man a book you don't just sell him paper and ink, you sell him a whole new life! There's heaven and earth in a real book. The real purpose of books is to inspire the mind into doing its own thinking. – Christopher Morley



Contents Contents

Chapter 3: Vitality From The Universe	
People Who Refuse to Grow Old	31
Be Ageless and Youthful – Why Not?	32
Conrad Hilton Thanks Bragg for His Long Life!	
Eternally Youthful – Bob Cummings	
Jack LaLanne Thanks Bragg for Successful, Long Life!	
Toxic Poisons Cause Shattered Families!	
You Will Enjoy Internal Youthful Cosmetics and More Health	37
You Can Create A New Healthier You!	38
It Takes Time & Dedication to Reach Internal Perfection!	39
Caution – Move Slowly, Patiently for Super Healthy Success!	39
What You Eat – Becomes You!	39
You Need Go-Power in the Morning!	
Health Miracles are Within Your Power	41
Be Aware of These Toxic Dangers (list)	42
Chapter 4: Your Transition Diet Fully Explained	43
You are on Your Way to a Miracle!	43
Only Mother Nature and You Can Cure You!	44
Internal Purity Promotes Youthfulness	45
The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle Promotes Health & Longevity	46
Natural Health Laws for Physical Perfection (list)	
Enjoy a Tireless – Ageless – Painless Body	
Flush the Toxic Poisons Out of Your Body!	
You Must Earn Your Food	
Eat Slowly – Chew Thoroughly	50
Racehorses are Vegetarian Winners!	51
Meat Clogs Arteries and Veins	52
Over-Fueling the Body is Slow Killer!	53
The Ignorant Ridicule the Health-Minded	54
More About the Transition Diet	56
"Good Earth" Founder Thanks Bragg Books	57
Learn to Simplify and Enjoy Your Meals	58
Paul C. Bragg's South Seas Adventure	59
Bragg Found Secret to Total Health	60
Bragg Healthy Lifestyle Diet Gives You Go-Power	61
Have Special Rejuvenating Health Days	62
Paul C. Bragg & Patricia Lift Weights 3 Times Weekly	



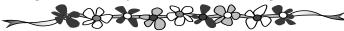
If I were to name the three most precious resources of life, I would say books, friends and nature; and the greatest of these, at least the most consistent and always at hand is mother nature. – John Burroughs

Laughter is inner jogging, good for your body and soul. - Norman Cousins





Chapter 5: Questions and Answers	65
A Quick Look at Some Frequent Questions	65
The Most Asked Questions	
You Can Reach Mental and Spiritual Heights	71
Paul C. Bragg's Deep Spiritual Awakening	71
Our Creator Teaches You to Be a Good Steward of Your Life	72
Paul C. Bragg Found Peace and Joy	73
Take Time for 12 Things (list)	
Chapter 6: Dr. Sunshine - The Gentle Healer	75
The Importance of Gentle Sunbathing	75
When Sunbathing Be Wise and Cautious	
Doctor Sunshine	
Sunshine – the Great Healer	77
Eat Sun-Cooked Foods	78
Chapter 7: Dr. Exercise – The Body's Vital Energizer	79
The Importance of Exercise	
Help for Varicose Veins and Leg Swelling	80
Big Muscles Don't Prove You're Healthy!	80
Daily Exercise is a Health Must	81
Chapter 8: Dr. Super Power Breathing	83
The Importance of Deep Breathing Oxygen	
Directions for Filling the Entire Lungs	
Deep Breathing & Fasting Removes Toxins	84
Chapter 9: Dr. Fasting – The Miracle Cleanser	
Your Tongue Never Lies	
Daily Tongue Brushing is a Good Habit	
The Human Pipe System Must Be Kept Clean and Healthy	
Purge Your Body of Filthy Toxic Poisons	
Fasting - Mother Nature's Master Healer	
Colds Push Out Mucus and Toxins – Give Thanks!	
Urine Reveals the Amount of Toxic Poisons in the Body	90
Infections, Germs, Bugs, Viruses and Bacteria are Scavengers	91
How to Conduct 3 Day, 7 Day & 10 Day Fasts	92
Fasting Brings Remarkable Results	
More Scientific Proof that Fasting Works	94
Benefits from the Joys of Fasting (list)	
Fasting Cleanses, Renews and Rejuvenates	96
Fasting Accelerates Elimination of Toxins	
Juice Fasting – Introductory Road to Water Fasting	98



We can no more afford to spend major time on minor things, than we can to spend minor time on major things! – Jim Rohn

Alarmingly, one 12-ounce can of regular soda contains about 40 grams of sugar (or the equivalent of 10 teaspoons) that promotes serious tooth decay! Drinking sodas, as the teenagers do today, constantly bathes the teeth in a sugary liquid that causes rapid deterioration of tooth structure in a very short time. — Wisconsin Dental Assn.



Contents	
Paul C. Bragg Introduced Juicing to America	
Some Powerful Juice Combinations	99
Wanted For Robbing Health & Life (list)	100
Chapter 10: Dr. Healthy Elimination	101
Banish Constipation Mother Nature's Way	
Raw, Fresh Vegetables and Fruits Promote Healthy Elimination	102
B-Complex Vitamins are Important for Intestinal Health	
Keeping Clean Internally is the Secret to Health!	103
8-10 Glasses of Water Daily Promotes Super Health & Healthy Elimination	ı 104
Dr. Whitaker Says "Drink Bragg's Apple Cider Vinegar"	105
How to Improve Your Digestion	105
Foods Naturally Rich in Vitamin E (list)	106
Chapter 11: Healthy Foods for a Youthful Body	107
Healthy High Vibration Foods Contain Life-Giving Substances	107
Bad Nutrition – #1 Cause of Sickness	107
Apples are Powerful Nutritional Foods	108
Fight Arthritis with Apple Cider Vinegar	108
Keep Your Joints and Tissues Youthful	
Your Waistline is Your Life-Line, Date-Line and Health-Line	109
Most People Abuse Their Stomachs	110
The Bragg Posture Exercise and Posture Chart	. 110-111
Foods and Allergies (list)	112
Enjoy Healthy Fiber for Super Health (list)	113
Healthy Beverages, Salads and Dressings (recipes)	
The Miracles of Apple Cider Vinegar (list)	
Food and Product Summary (list)	
Enjoy Super Health with Natural Foods	
Pure Water is Important for Health	
Low Fat Meals Cut Heart Disease Risk	
Vegetable & Grains – Healthy Proteins	
Healthy Plant-Based Food Guide (chart)	
Healthy Heart Habits for a Long, Vital Life (list)	121
Recommended Blood Chemistry Values (chart)	
Iron Pumping Oldsters 86-96 Triple Muscle Strength	
Foods Prevent Osteoporosis & Arthritis	
White Sugar Destroys Teeth & Bones	
Nature's Miracle Phytochemicals help Prevent Cancer	
Daily Health Journal (form)	
From the Authors – Go Organic	
Chapter 12: Alternative Health Therapies (list)	
Index	
Bragg Health Books (display)	. 144-145

Kindness should be a frame of mind in which we are alert to every chance: to do, to give, to share and to cheer. – Patricia Bragg

America needs volunteers – it's wonderful to be of service – to help when and where needed. See where you can help others in need: Websites: VOA.org • Onlinevolunteering.org • Volunteer match.org



Life is the Miracle of Miracles

You hold the miracle of miracles right now in the palm of your hand. You have the treasure of precious life! Think what that means to you. You are a living, breathing person! Life is the most priceless treasure on this earth. You have that treasure. Within you lies the mental power to be anything you want to be! You have a reasoning, logical mind. Within your being you have the kingdom of heaven. Find that heaven and you have reached bliss-consciousness. You'll have found heaven on earth and life becomes so precious and wonderful!

If you want more health, energy and a longer life, you will have to plan, plot and start creating, becoming and shaping your life! Look ahead. Have firm plans for living your life. Actually envision your future. You may change those plans and visions, but have them you must! Your creative force deep within you must reach out toward a brighter future if you want to become one with the healthy flow for an exciting, fulfilling life! Your entire mind and being will be super energized in the process to go for your future goals and dreams.

Make Your Body Worry-Proof

As usual, the Greeks created this perfect phrase for this human interrelationship: *A strong mind in a strong body.* No one has said it better. If you're mentally upset, you can walk miles – but if physically sick, clear, constructive thinking is virtually impossible. By raising your physical health standards, your mental abilities will increase accordingly. Be on healthy terms with your body, mind and soul to fully balance and enjoy your life, physically, mentally, emotionally and spiritually.



To live is to know what counts and is important in your life. – Martin Grey

If you have been stricken by illness – your new car, your new home, your new big bank balance – all these fade into unimportance until you have regained your vigor and zest for living. – Peter J. Steincrohn, M.D.

 ${\it If you truly love Nature, you will find Beauty everywhere.} - {\tt Vincent Van Gogh}$

Who is strong? He that can conquer his bad habits. – Ben Franklin

Faith and Vision Can Create Miracles For You

When you begin to believe you can be what your inner vision tells you that you can become – that's when you're inspired. When you no longer see your weaknesses – but your strengths – then you discover the power and ability to do things you never dreamed of doing before!

During your daily meditation and prayer you must forget your inadequacies and reach inside to find your strength – it's there! See yourself as who you want to be. Paint a vivid picture in your mind. Concentrate on that image in your meditation and prayer times and carry it with you daily. By following This Bragg Healthy Lifestyle, you are working with God and Mother Nature, powers higher than yourself! You are then living by inspiration, one of the most tremendous forces in this great universe! There is great truth in the Biblical statement that says:

They that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; They shall mount up with wings as eagles; They shall run, and not be weary; And they shall walk, and not faint.

Those happy, healthy, strong and vigorous people – those people who accomplish greatness – all those of faith, possess a deep spiritual philosophy. They believe that their lives are protected by a Power greater than their own. They believe there is a destiny which guides their lives. Nothing can thwart them! Following the wise Eternal Laws of God and Mother Nature you can accomplish great miracles!

Patricia's "Angel Gift" to You

Here's your own "Pocket Angel" to be with you night and day -To guide, protect and show you right from wrong, and help you heal your life physically, mentally, emotionally and spiritually with Angel Love.

Many people go through their life committing partial suicide. They destroy their health, youth, talents, energies and creative qualities. Indeed, to learn how to be good to oneself is harder than learning how to be good to others. – Joshua Liebman

I cannot overstate the importance of the habit of quiet prayer and meditation for more health of body, mind, and spirit. "In quietness shall be your strength." – Isaiah 30:15



Bragg Healthy Lifestyle Vital Living to 120

The Bragg Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System

This Course of Life Instruction is for those who want to learn how to improve, maintain and extend their health and live to a healthy 120 years! Millions worldwide have benefited and achieved Super Health from the message spread by my father and I. Now it's your turn to get started with The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle!

We are Health Crusading Pioneers and our passion is sharing health with you, our readers and health friends! Soon after you start, the benefits from our health teachings will become amazingly apparent in your life and you will begin enjoying all of their wonder-working miracles!

This mind-opening, life-changing book helps you find and draw upon your body's own natural resources of health, energy and youthfulness! It teaches you to free yourself from the health wreckers that are destroying your health! It shows you how to flush out the toxins that cause most health problems. It also helps you eliminate stress, strain, tension and fatigue. Best of all, it helps you develop sparkling new supplies of health, zest and energy for a long, happy and fulfilled life!

The Bible promises us 120 years and with faith and strict observance of God's Eternal Health Laws we can make His promise good! "The Lord helps those who help themselves!" There is no reason why after reading this book, with your new understanding of how to live The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle, that you can't live a longer, happier, healthier life, even up to 120 years and more!



Your days shall be 120 years. - Genesis 6:3

There is no biological reason why human beings should not reach the age of 150.

– Dr. Alexis Carrel, Pioneer Scientist, The Rockefeller Institute



The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification And Healing System Fully Explained

First, we want it definitely understood that this system does not claim to cure disease. No system can "cure" disease. No person can "cure" you of your ailments, aches and pains. Only the internal functions of your own body banish disease! The human body is self-cleansing, self-repairing and self-healing! You break a bone, the doctor sets the bone and puts it into a cast. The broken bone knits together again. After a certain number of weeks, the bone is again as strong as it was before the break – sometimes even stronger! There is no special diet, no special foods, no pill, no injection or prescription that can "cure" or mend a broken bone. The internal healing forces are within every human body – these are what rebuild and heal the broken bone!

Only Mother Nature Cures!

Burn this into your consciousness: Only Mother Nature Cures! Every human body has a special built-in healing mechanism. You cut your hand and three to five stitches might be required to close the wound. The doctor cleans, then stitches and bandages the wound and can do no more! Now the miraculous healing mechanism of your body starts mending the wound.



Man's body was created according to the laws of physics and chemistry, which are the Creator's own laws. They never vary. His law is written upon every nerve, every muscle, every faculty, which has been entrusted to us. — Henry W. Vollmer, M.D.

The preservation of health is a duty. Few seem conscious that there is such a thing as physical morality. – Herbert Spencer

A healthy body is a guest-chamber for the soul; a sick body is a prison. – Francis Bacon

The human body has one ability not possessed by any machine – the body has the ability to repair and heal itself. – George W. Crile

The World Health Organization reported recently that 24.5 million people worldwide – nearly 50% of the yearly deaths – are victims of just 3 chronic conditions linked to unhealthy lifestyles: circulatory diseases (especially heart attacks and strokes), cancer and lung disease! – US News and World Report



Discover & Guard Your Body's Vital Force

To simplify this explanation of The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System, we are going to call this vital healing power "Vital Force"! All of us must have this Vital Force energy in order to stay alive! When the Vital Force is completely exhausted, then there is death. Many people live at a very low rate of "physical vibration" because they have a very low amount of Vital Force. Then there are people who live a healthy lifestyle every day who enjoy a high rate of physical vibration with high energy! Their Vital Force is high!

Every day of your life you meet people with a high amount of Vital Force. On the other hand, every day you also see tired, exhausted, nervous, frustrated people full of aches, pains, diseases, stresses, strains and tensions. Most of these people are prematurely old . . . they appear and act older than their calendar years! People with a low quota of Vital Force have a low resistance to infectious diseases . . . they are the people who have frequent colds, flu, strep throat and many other disorders! They are the people who are chronically tired, suffering from what is often called chronic fatigue syndrome or Epstein-Barr. They are the people with poor memories who are full of aches and pains. They are lifeless, pale and often anemic. They are often unhappy, irritable people that nothing and no one can please!

Lack of Vital Force Brings on Enervation!

With the Vital Force energy at a low ebb enervation takes over. When enervation takes over physical troubles start to multiply! Remember first and foremost, we are miraculous instruments. In order for our bodies to be "in tune" and operate 100% efficiently, there must be adequate Vital Force and a Healthy Lifestyle. It's needed to keep the eliminative organs removing the accumulating toxins and wastes from our bodies daily! A clean, healthy internal body operates happily and more efficiently.

Deep breathing increases healing currents of Vital Force Energy and sends it throughout the body. – Patricia Bragg, N.D., Ph.D, Health & Lifestyle Educator



There you have it – the secret of life in a nutshell! The body accumulates a certain amount of toxic waste from the food you eat. As the food passes through the gastrointestinal tract, the great intelligence of the body selects the nutrients it needs and the waste or residue is passed on and out of the body. This squeeze and push function requires a large amount of Vital Force. If a person has low Vital Force, food wastes don't pass out of the body in the normal time, then toxins build up.

The body has a warm temperature of 98.6 degrees. If food wastes remain too long in the gastrointestinal tract, daily toxic poisons build up. Then auto-intoxication and putrefaction starts to set in. Toxic poisons are then thrown back into the bloodstream and you start to self-poison and self-pollute! The many dangerous effects of this toxic poison being thrown back into the bloodstream can become devastating and deadly!

Enervation & Disease: Cause & Effect

Mother Nature always gives warnings when toxic poisons start to build up in the bloodstream – such as headaches. Some ache, others throb and then there are the worst of all, the severe migraine headaches! There are also many other symptoms of auto-intoxication – biliousness, nausea, mental depression, irritability, stress, tension and strain. The full list of symptoms is too long to enumerate here. Toxic Enervation slows down the eliminative functions not only of the bowels, but also the kidneys, skin and lungs. Our bodies cannot efficiently eliminate the accumulating toxic wastes when our Vital Force is in a sluggish, low vibration, enervated condition!

For every effect there must be a cause! All disease conditions are effects of enervation! The basic cause of enervation is a poor diet and an unhealthy lifestyle. The average food of civilization has been so perverted and robbed of its life and energy that most of its vital nutrients have been removed! You cannot expect to build a high, healthy, Vital Force on poor fuel. Most humans in civilization suffer from chronic malnutrition. The prefix "mal" means ill or bad. So malnutrition means ill nutrition and in plain words adds up to bad health!



Thy Food Will Be Thy Remedy! – Hippocrates

In 400 B.C., on the Chios Island (now Khios) in classical Greece, Hippocrates, the bearded physicianteacher – Father of Medicine, sat in the shade of beautiful trees on the hillside. There Hippocrates taught and enlightened his medical students with these brilliant, factual and ageless words of wisdom so needed today.

Your Food Will Be Your Remedy . . . No one, to date, has more eloquently described a healthy way of life! The entire Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System is based on this one vital truth. This System is based on the principle that with healthy foods and fasting you can cleanse, purify and rebuild your body and find perfect health again! Yes, food can be your medicine!

My father, over the course of his entire, long lifetime, proved that within fruits and vegetables are the amazing natural remedies for most of man's physical problems.

Wisely, Hippocrates, the Father of Medicine, treated his patients with amazing raw Apple Cider Vinegar because he recognized its powerful cleansing and healing qualities. It's a naturally occurring antibiotic and antiseptic that fights germs, viruses, bacteria and even mold.



The medical profession insists that it strives to emulate the Father of all physicians. Indeed, it requires its practitioners to take the Hippocratic Oath, one of the most sublime declarations of lofty ethics ever written. Yet today there are thousands of dedicated bacteriologists, pharmaceutical researchers and chemists sitting in gleaming laboratories throughout the world, busily turning out synthetic, so-called "magic" drug panaceas for every human misery. Unlike the wise Hippocrates, their unwise battle cry appears to be: "Thy remedy shall be our newly invented wonder drug."

The natural healing force within us is the greatest force in getting well. – Hippocrates, Father of Medicine

The law, "Whatsoever a man sows that he shall also reap," is inscribed in flaming letters upon the portal of Eternity, and none can deny it, none can cheat it and none can escape it. – James Allen

"Fast Relief" Claims Misguide Americans

TV, movies, and video games are schools of wrong living, promoting junk foods and fast remedies, as well as crime, killing, and the lowering of our morals and family principles! We must all protest! This unhealthy and unwholesome philosophy is accelerating the downfall of America's health and family principles! Look at the TV commercials – the old and new remedies flash on the screen. We have all heard many claims of *Get fast relief for headaches*, with this remedy or the other. *Fast relief for acid stomach, heartburn and indigestion. If your joints and muscles hurt, take this fast, fast remedy.* Not only TV, but also radio, newspapers, magazines and the web are full of remedies for all kinds of human physical and mental ailments.

The unhealthy and anxiety-ridden Americans by the millions obey the persuasive messages of TV ads that cost the drug companies millions. People are made to believe that they can purchase health and energy at the drugstore in bottles filled with miracle drugs, powders, liquids and pills. They didn't know that health can be found only by obeying Mother Nature's and God's Healthy Lifestyle Laws!

Ailing, sickly people today are constantly looking for an instant "cure-all", some miracle substance that will restore their lost health and youth! This Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System is the intelligent way to follow the clear-cut Laws of Mother Nature.

Foods Can Make or Break Your Health!

People are so steeped in their health-breaking habits of eating that they think some mysterious potion will do away with all of their physical miseries! They want to circumvent all their bad eating habits. They don't even realize that food can either make you a physical wreck or it can give you Health Supreme!

Open your mind, for the doors of wisdom are never shut. - Ben Franklin

The destiny of countries depends on how they feed themselves. – Brillat-Savarin

While whole grain products are an excellent source of magnesium – a vital element for maintaining a healthy heart & bone structure... studies found that over 80% of magnesium is lost in refining of grains into white flour!



Unhealthy Foods and "Dirty" Blood Causes Illness and Premature Ageing

Most humans will not face the realities of life . . . they live in a dream world. When you tell the average sick person that all their physical troubles are due to a "dirty, filthy bloodstream," caused by an unhealthy diet and lifestyle, often they are sensitive and insulted. They want all the modern tests and a specific diagnosis. Then the dear ones want a special name and then treatment given to their physical trouble or troubles. But they still want to smoke, drink alcoholic beverages, tea, coffee, soft and cola drinks and continue eating lifeless, demineralized, devitaminized, refined, bleached, dead foods filled with harmful, lifeless calories! (*Read pg. 23*). They want their doctor to instantly banish their aches and pains! How can their physical troubles vanish when the individual keeps breaking important health laws?

There are No Miracle Cures Except Those Performed by Mother Nature and God!

This brings us to the Great Law of Compensation. You cannot get something for nothing! The precious health we teach and write about is a Super-High Health that you must earn by living a healthy lifestyle! No one can cure you . . . NO ONE CAN BANISH YOUR AILMENTS! Health works with this great Law of Compensation. Health building requires individual discipline! Your mind and brain must take over the operation of your precious body, because flesh is dumb! You can put anything into your mouth and swallow it. Only a clear, intelligent and sound reasoning mind will carefully supervise what is put in the stomach. Always remember that what you eat and drink today will be walking and talking tomorrow. Food is your fuel! Good

Observe and respect the Laws of Mother Nature and God.

Studies show both beta-carotene and vitamin C, abundantly found in fruits

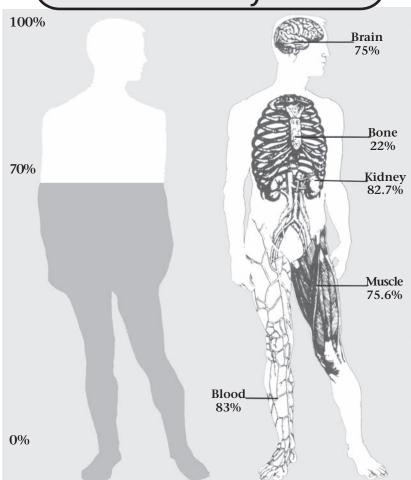
and vegetables, play vital roles in preventing heart disease and cancers.

He who has health has hope. He who has hope and God, has everything!

healthy food makes fuel that gives good performance!



The 70% Watery Human



The amount of water in the human body, averaging 70%, varies considerably and even from one part of the body to another area (illustration on right). A lean man may hold 70% of his weight in body water, while a woman – because of her larger proportion of water-poor fatty tissues – may be only 52% water. The lowering of the water content in the blood is what triggers the hypothalamus, the brain's vital thirst center, to send out its familiar urgent demand for a drink of water! Please obey and drink ample water. By the time you feel thirsty, you're already dehydrated. – American Running & Fitness Assoc.

Water Percentage in Various Body Parts:

Teeth	10%	Lungs	80%
Bones	22%	Brain	75%
Cartilage	55%	Bile	86%
Red blood corpuscles	68.7%	Plasma	90%
Liver	71.5%	<i>Blood</i>	83%
Muscle tissue	75%	Lymph	94%
Spleen	75.5%	Saliva	

This chart shows why 8-10 glasses of water daily is important.



You Become What You Eat and Drink

Because the human body is the most powerful miracle instrument, it can take years and years of the cruelest punishment from an unhealthy lifestyle. Then comes the day of reckoning when the body reaches its capacity for being loaded down with unhealthy grease, salt, sugar, preserved, refined and junk fast foods that produce a sick, clogged bloodstream! Then disease strikes with all its powerful force! Cataracts blind and blur the vision. Arthritis cripples and stiffens joints. Ears go deaf. Varicose veins cripple the legs. Ulcers form in the stomach and intestines. Piles and deadly fissures attack the rectum. These are just a few of over 4,000 crippling diseases that can make life a living hell while on this Earth!

These tragic things do not just happen . . . it's again the Eternal Law of Compensation at work. Disease is not like a thief in the night that creeps up on you and attacks you. You created the horrible condition which can often torment your every waking hour! These people who have, through ignorance or willfulness, brought themselves to this wretched physical condition, will cry out in pain and anguish, "Save me! Help me from my suffering and torment!" We are sorry to inform them that there is no simpler, more effective treatment to restore health and peace of mind than the cure Mother Nature provides through natural living.

Mother Nature is a hard taskmaster . . . disobey her laws and she will give you punishment that is almost beyond human comprehension. Go to any hospital and see the poor, wretched, suffering humans writhing on their beds of pain. These are the people who never learned the great natural laws. Many of them scoffed when well-meaning relatives and friends suggested that they live a healthier lifestyle. They were not going to give up their fun . . . so they smoked, drank alcohol, coffee, cola and soft drinks and loaded up on refined

You are what you eat, drink, breathe, think, say and do. – Patricia Bragg Dr. Schuller's Hour of Power Sermon featured this saying on worldwide television.

So this morning begin by eating God's food, drinking plenty of water, thinking positive thoughts, affirming aloud, and taking positive action! and your tomorrow will be brighter, happier and healthier than you ever dreamed possible! – Robert Anthony Schuller

9

and dead foods to their hearts' content. If you tried to correct their ways, they had all kinds of excuses and answers to cover up their dietetic sins. "I am healthy," they would boast. "My grandmother lived to be 89 and smoked, drank and ate what she liked. I will be like my old grandmother!" But it did not work out that way. Now on their hospital beds they are helpless, broken humans.

Health Road or Sickness Road? Which Road Will You Take?

Your health and the length of time you are going to remain on this earth are strictly up to *you* and *you* alone! You must make your choice! You can decide to travel the average (unhealthy) road. But seldom will someone tell you the errors of this way. No one will stop you! You will have lots of company. The average person takes their health and youthfulness for granted. They want big thrills of life, or what they think are big thrills . . . they don't have a sense of real values. "Live it up," is their cry, "Eat what agrees with you and makes you happy."

Again let us give you a serious warning . . . remember that you are going to pay dearly for every sin you commit against your body! The wages of sin are physical suffering, aches, pains and often a premature early death!



NEGATIVE \leftarrow **OR** \rightarrow **POSITIVE** The choice of which road to take is up to you.

You alone decide whether to reach a dead end or live a healthy lifestyle for a long, healthy, happy, active life. – Paul C. Bragg

The three greatest letters in the English alphabet are N-O-W. There is no time like the present. Begin Now! — Sir Walter Scott, Scottish Poet, 18th C.

10

Don't Clog the Pipes of Your Body

Our body is really a great plumbing system. We are made up of small pipes, medium-sized pipes and large pipes like the gastrointestinal tract, which is 30 feet long. Through the gastrointestinal pipe, from the mouth to the rectum, flow the food and drink we consume.

There is a great miracle muscular system within the gastrointestinal tract that propels the food slowly down and outward. To keep this muscular action efficient, the food we eat must contain bulk, moisture and lubrication. This is supplied by coarse raw vegetables such as cabbage (red & green), carrots, beets, celery, turnips and radishes, etc. All raw vegetables contribute to strengthen the muscular action along the gastrointestinal tract. We call raw vegetables and raw fruits "Nature's Broom". They are absolutely necessary if you want to enjoy higher health and longevity! Even the American Cancer Society and the United States Surgeon General agree: eating fruits and vegetables is important for the prevention of cancer.

In our opinion, every disease – no matter what its scientific name - is basically caused by the clogging of the human pipe system! Any localized symptom is therefore merely the result of a local clogging by the buildup of toxic waste poisons at that particular point. Any part of the pipe system can become clogged. The #1 killer of them all in America is "Heart Disease," the accumulation of matter (cholesterol, fats, toxins) that clogs the cardiovascular system and the heart! Yes, this is the world's most deadly disease – hardening of the arteries. The vicious toxic material that hardens the arteries can completely block them so that your vital life-giving oxygenated blood cannot pass through. Hardening of the arteries does not happen overnight; it takes a long time to develop this fatal condition! Yet, recent studies show that some people start to get hardening of the arteries at a very early age. The cause is their unhealthy lifestyle!

Everything in excess is opposed by nature. – Hippocrates, Father of Medicine

Dine with little, sup with less; do better still, sleep supperless. – Ben Franklin

Coronary heart disease is due to a lack of sufficient blood to the heart.



⁻ Dr. Dean Ornish, Stress, Diet and Your Heart • Web: ornish.com

Learn to Apply Health Lessons from History

Premature hardening of the arteries was observed even as early as the Korean War, when 350 soldiers were closely examined after death. These were young men, between the ages of 18 and 28. The autopsies revealed that all of them had a certain amount of hardening in their arteries! There is little doubt that these young men had, since early childhood, been fed on the Standard (unhealthy) American Diet (S.A.D.). They ate meals high in fats, meats, sugared cereals, desserts and other highly processed foods. Their devitalized, highly refined diet was heavily loaded with salt, saturated fats and refined white sugar. (Widely used today is a toxic sugar substitute called aspartame. See page 42 and web: aspartamekills.com) Many doctors and studies agree refined white sugar, salt and saturated fats lead to diabetes, heart conditions, hardening of the arteries and premature ageing.

12

All of their lives these young men had been fed on commercially hardened fats of all kinds. They had all eaten smoked and brine-cured meats such as bacon, ham, sausage, luncheon meats and all the other kinds of preserved meats. They were also heavy users of the processed fast foods containing table salt (a harmful inorganic sodium) and toxic preservatives. The naturally occurring organic sodium found in foods, seaweeds and Bragg Kelp Seasoning, are the best source! (Celtic salt in small amounts is acceptable if desired.)

Why Does Premature Ageing Happen?

In other words, these young soldiers grew up on a diet of hardened fats, cholesterol and toxin-producing foods. As a result of their unhealthy diet they started to develop cardiovascular degenerative disease before the age of 30! Remember, clogging of the human pipe system can start when a youngster! This is the reason why many people prematurely age! It's sad that people age way before their time. In our world travels we find many people who look and act 20 to 30 years older than their chronological age! Why? It's their unhealthy lifestyles!



There are only two ways to live your life. One is as though nothing is a miracle. The other is as though everything is a miracle. – Albert Einstein

Forget Calendar Years – Be Ageless!

Study the people who are close to you. Look at their posture, walk and eyes – do you see good health and high energy or poor health and little energy? Look at their foreheads and temples and see how many veins pop out like small snakes. Many are quite deaf, many have poor vision and many have slow reflexes . . . they move stiffly and slowly and their brains think slowly. They become like the cemented living dead, a product of their unhealthy, harmful lifestyle of living!

These people may be in their 40s, 50s, 60s or 70s, but they are far older than their calendar years – often prematurely old because of obstructions and clogging in their internal pipe systems. Their bodies are soaked and saturated with clogging, poisonous, toxic materials!

Just because a person lives to be 60, 70, 80, 90 or more is no reason to believe that they should suffer from any degenerative disease such as hardening of the arteries. Most people's thinking is controlled by mob psychology. The average person has been trained to think falsely that as the years go by you are supposed to get old, decline and deteriorate in body and mind. "Age brings on troubles", they have been told and that is exactly what they believe! (Forget age – we feel ageless – life is great!)

You cannot control your chronological years, but with The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle, you can most assuredly control your biological age . . . in fact you can almost hold it to a standstill! A healthy life is wonderful and fulfilling! It's exciting to be active, healthy, alert and to be of help and of service to this world! My father and I love sharing with you – our readers – this great message of The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle in this book! Please open your mind, heart and soul and realize that you can be in control of your health and enjoy a healthy, long life!

There is only one corner of the universe that you can be certain of improving and that's your own self. – Aldous Huxley

Love makes the world go 'round, and it's everlasting when it's written with caring, loving advice that will improve and enrich your life! This is why my father and I love sharing with you the health wisdoms which can be with you on your long life's journey. Our books on health, fitness and longevity go 'round the world spreading health, peace of mind and love!— Patricia Bragg



Slow Me Down, Lord

Slow me down, Lord

Ease the pounding of my heart by the quieting of my mind.

Quiet my hurried pace with a vision of the eternal reach of time.

Give me, amid the confusion of the day, the calmness of the everlasting hills.

Break the tensions of my nerves and muscles with the soothing music of the singing streams that live in my memory. Help me to know the magical, restoring power of sleep.

Teach me the art of taking minute vacations or slowing down to look at a flower, to chat with a friend, to pat a dog, to read a few lines from a good book.

Slow me down Lord, and inspire me to send my roots deep into the soil of life's wise, enduring values that I may grow toward the stars of my greater destiny.



Health comes about when the power which produces health is active and predominant; sickness is the result of the opposite power working in the opposite direction. – Plotinus, 2nd century A.D.

Always do what is right – despite any public opinions.

If someone is going down the wrong road he doesn't need motivations to speed him up.
What he needs is education to turn him ground!



Ponce de Leon,

Searched for the "Fountain of Youth."

If he had only known

It's within us . . .

Created by the food we eat!
Food can break or make your health!



Steps to Agelessness And Longevity

Agelessness

We believe it is possible to live in a perfect state of agelessness. Let's reason it out together. Every 3 months you get an entirely new bloodstream, so it is not the bloodstream that gets old. Every 11 months, every cell in the body has renewed itself . . . so you have a practically new body every 11 months. Every 2 years you get an entirely new bone structure, so in 3 years you are really born again . . . the renewal process has taken place! Now, if you keep the body clean and purified by eating a diet that continually cleanses the body, how can you get sick? How can you get old? The only thing that can kill you is a disease or an accident. Time cannot kill you!

We have met in our many years of travel hundreds of people 100 and more years old; their eyes were perfect, they had no hardening of the arteries, no blindness, no aches and pains. Most of these people lived their early lives in rural settings where they never ate refined and processed foods. They lived active lives on simple, natural, healthy foods from their own surroundings.

If these people had known about The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle they could have controlled their life and the ageing process indefinitely and lived even longer!

Why Die Before Your Time?

Read in the Bible where some people lived 900 and more years in a state of ageless grace! Of course the skeptics will scoff at these ages and say, "They recorded time differently than we do." They will tell you it's impossible to live to be 900. But they have not studied



The more natural food you eat, the more you'll enjoy radiant health and longevity and be able to promote the higher life of love and brotherhood. – Patricia Bragg



these ancient people's habits. They lived on foods that did not obstruct and clog the pipe system. This was the only thing that kept them alive – a clean body, free from clogging, encumbrances and obstructions. And that is exactly what this Course of Instruction is going to give you – a clean, healthy body! The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle will help you keep the toxic poisons flushing out of the body. Who knows? You, our reader and new health friend, may live 100 years or more in abundant health by living this healthy, active and vital lifestyle! We want this for all of you - a long, happy, healthy and fulfilling life!

Remember that death is brought to the body when it's so saturated and bogged down with stored toxic poison that it can no longer function to maintain life! Start now to be a good health captain of your entire life! Don't allow toxins into your body. Keep it clean and pure so you will reap super health and longevity!

The Garden of Eden



We believe man once lived in a tropical paradise. In all our research and study we have come to the definite conclusion that man once lived in a Garden of Eden, and his diet consisted of raw fruits and raw vegetables and some lightly cooked vegetables. We believe that the man of Eden ate many green leafy vegetables, and that he ate nuts and seeds. This is the diet we believe man lived on in Biblical times, with freedom from disease, and that some lived to be as old as 900 years or more.

Now we want to clarify this whole statement so we will not be misunderstood. We believe that man lived in this tropical paradise and that at no time did they have to worry about being cold. They could lie down at night and sleep without any discomfort or chill. This is the true state of man. But then we find this was to change because of the approach of the Ice Ages. All over the world lifestyles were altered many times by these climate changes. As man was forced to live in colder areas, the variety of fruits and vegetables available to him was naturally reduced and limited to seasonal crops.



Vegetarian Protein % Chart

LEGUMES	%
Soybean Sprouts	54
Soybean Curd (tofu)	43
Soy flour	
Soybeans	
Broad Beans	32
Lentils	
Split Peas	
Kidney Beans	26
Navy Beans	26
Lima Beans	26
Garbanzo Beans	

VEGETABLES	%
Spirulina (Plant Algae)	60
Spinach	49
Spinach New Zealand Spinach	47
WatercressKale	46
Kale	45
Broccoli	45
Brussels Sprouts	44
Turnip Greens	43
Collards	43
Cauliflower	40
Mustard Greens	39
Mushrooms	38
Chinese Cabbage	34
Parsley	34
Lettuce	
Green Peas	30
Zucchini	28
Green Beans	26
Cucumbers	
Dandelion Greens	24
Green Pepper	22
Artichokes	22
Cabbage	
Celery	21
Eggplant	21
Tomatoes	18
Onions	
Beets	15
Pumpkin	12
Potatoes	11
Yams	8
Sweet Potatoes	6

	GRAINS	%
W	heat Germ	31
Ry	<i>r</i> e	20
	heat, hard red	
W	ild rice	16
Βι	ıckwheat	15
O	atmeal	15
M	illet	12
Ва	rley	11
	own Rice	

FRUITS	%
Lemons	
Honeydew Melon	. 10
Cantaloupe	9
Strawberry	
Orange	
Blackberry	8
Cherry	8
Apricot	8
Grape	
Watermelon	
Tangerine	
Papaya	6
Peach	6
Pear	5
Banana	5
Grapefruit	5
Pineapple	
Apple	1
	/

	/	
NUTS AND SEEDS	%	\
Pumpkin Seeds	. 21	
Sunflower Seeds	. 17	
Walnuts, black	. 13	
Sesame Seeds		
Almonds	. 12	
Cashews	. 12	
Macadamias		/

Data obtained from Nutritive Value of American Foods in Common Units, USDA Agriculture Handbook No. 456. Reprinted with author's permission, from *Diet for a New America* by John Robbins (Walpole, NH: Stillpoint Publishing)



Unhealthy Lifestyle and Heavy Proteins Shorten Life!

Now allow us to repeat this to make it clear in your mind. When man lived in his tropical paradise on a diet of natural, organically grown fruits and vegetables, he was constantly detoxifying and purifying his body. He lived every day on The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System. Most lived a long life, free from aches and pains, diseases, premature ageing and senility.

When man left his paradise, the Garden of Eden, it necessitated his venturing into different climates. Then his diet was changed by necessity towards the eating of more grain foods like wheat, barley, oats, rye, maize and millet. He also learned to cultivate rice, lentils and beans of all varieties, which he dried and stored for long periods of time. Having his fruit and vegetable selection greatly reduced, he turned to the killing of animals for meat and the collecting of birds' eggs. In time he found he could domesticate animals like the cow, goat and fowl. Not only did these provide him with ready meat, but he also had a fresh egg supply, and it wasn't long before he mastered the milking of the cow, goat and the sheep.

From this milk he learned to make butter, cheese and other dairy products. So, from a predominantly healthy alkaline diet, climate changes forced man to slowly change his eating habits until his diet was one heavy in starch, proteins, fats and acids. Meat is heavy in uric acid, which is quite toxic! Meat also carries visible and invisible fats (the pipe-clogging waxy substance called cholesterol), along with any toxic waste, viruses, germs, chemicals, drugs, hormones, antibiotics and diseases that were in circulation in the animal's body at time of slaughter and demise. See websites: www.armymedicine.army.mil/hc/healthtips/03/meatless.cfm and www.salagram.net/veg-health-meatless-diet-page.htm

Uninformed men, when pampered with meat and dairy products are much more choleric, mean and cruel in their tempers than those who live chiefly on fruits and vegetables. – William Smellie, 1780

Studies have revealed that the bigger the waistline, the shorter the lifespan. Fat stored in the body's "spare tire" around the waist increases the risk for diabetes, heart disease and shortens the lifespan! So caution on gathering excess weight!

The World is Our Human Classroom

As we travel the world, we study the eating habits of the people. Let us take the Eskimo who lives in the frigid Arctic on a diet of mostly animal and fish flesh and their blood. Their environment provides no other recourse but to rely on these foods. Results – they age prematurely and have a short life span. They are lucky if they reach 40! They suffer from stiff joints and arthritis, bad livers and bad kidneys as well as many skin and other diseases.

Now, as we move down from the Arctic Circle into the countries like Lapland, Finland and the Northern European countries, we find people using lots of meat, fish, eggs and bread. We get a crystal-clear picture of what these foods do to these people. We see premature ageing in these countries, we see the loss of sight, hearing and the general deterioration of the body by the time people have reached 50. Many suffer from gum disease causing them to lose their teeth. Many have suffered their whole life with some nagging ailment, such as bronchitis, asthma, skin problems and other diseases.

Continue down into the tropics and you will find people who don't know how to eat the natural Garden of Eden way! They eat lots of pork, fowl, eggs, sugars, sugared drinks and white rice. Although they live in the tropics, they lost the natural instinct of healthy living. As countries worldwide watch U.S. TV they then eat like Americans and have more diseases, cancer, diabetes, obesity, etc.

People in the world's industrialized countries eat lots of fresh meat and also all kinds of smoked, salted and preserved meats. Today people worldwide eat many products made with refined white sugar and now the toxic sugar substitute – aspartame (page 120; *diet colas and soft drinks, candy, desserts, pastries, etc.*), refined white flour (*breads, doughnuts, pizza, etc.*), white rice and processed cheeses, etc. There are over 2,800 toxic chemical additives to color, preserve and stabilize refined, processed foods!

To lengthen thy life, lessen thy meals. – Benjamin Franklin

Men do not die, they kill themselves. – Seneca, Roman Philosopher

Our habits, good or bad, are something we can control. – Dr. E. J. Stieglitz



Widespread Use of Toxic Preservatives, Harmful Insecticides & Deadly, Toxic Chemicals Are Crimes Against Our Health!

When they see their teeth and those of their children with cavities, people, in utter despair, start to put deadly fluorides in their drinking water, falsely believing that this will keep their teeth perfect and healthy. Read the Bragg Book *Water – The Shocking Truth*. See back pages booklist, (also read page 118). We want to share with you the importance of daily drinking 8 glasses of distilled or purified water – nature's great cleanser and purifier that helps operate all your internal machinery! (See web: www.watercure.com.)

And oh, what a sick, broken-down creature civilized man has become! He has Hospitals, Clinics, Doctors, Nurses, Bacteriologists, Pharmaceutical Researchers, Scientists and Chemists trying to do something to help him in his misery. In the United States, which is highly representative of these so-called civilized countries, 47 times every second a prescription is filled by a white-coated chemist at one of over 100,000 pharmacies in the United States! The staggering cost of these drugs and chemicals that come in many colored tablets, capsules and powders amounts to over a shocking \$200 billion a year!

CIVILIZED MAN IS SICK, has been for a long time, and is getting sicker! He has almost reached a point of total helplessness. Not only are the adults sick in body, but they are sick in mind. 30% of the hospital beds in our civilized countries are occupied by people suffering from some mental condition. Nearly 1 out of 10 children are now born either crippled or developmentally disabled. The insane asylums and mental wards of the civilized world are packed to overflowing. If the truth be told – there are many more thousands of extremely ill and mentally unstable people (some dangerous to themselves and others) who should be institutionalized as well! Civilized man has strayed from the humble Garden of Eden, where he lived enjoying long years of perfect health and happiness on healthy purifying foods.

20

You Can Create Your Own Garden of Eden

My father and I want you to know we have no illusions that there is any place left in the world that could be called the 100% perfect Garden of Eden. But if you want to be well and live long, you must work to create your own Garden of Eden to the best of your ability wherever you live! You should strive to live in the most environmentally pure and safe surroundings as possible! Drink only distilled or reverse osmosispurified water. Eat organic fruits and vegetables. Buy and use air purifiers for your home, office and even your car. This is what we do wherever we have lived. When possible we put in organic vegetable gardens, fruit trees and flowers to best create our own Garden of Eden!

This is what The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle is going to do for you. It will inspire and help you establish – wherever you are – your own Garden of Eden! We can't expect to have the exact health, vitality and long life that our brothers and sisters enjoyed in the original Garden of Eden. But we can strive through careful control of our diet, and the purifying and flushing out and eliminating altogether the vicious toxic poisons that are causing us illness, suffering and premature ageing. Naturally there will be some compromises to make. America has had many generations of eating a S.A.D. diet of processed, highly refined and unhealthy foods! It's important to begin the trip back to the Garden of Eden slowly, wisely and cautiously. You can do it – start now!

THE SANGE

You can't beat Mother Nature. Proctor and Gamble's synthetic fat, Olestra promises our fat-laden public the taste we love without calories. FDA has approved its use, but thousands of consumers have already suffered many forms of gastric distress that the manufacturer has placed a legal warning label on their packages (warning on cigarettes, flouridated toothpaste, drug products don't stop users). Harvard School of Public Health found this synthetic fat also blocks carotenoids that are important in fighting heart disease, cancer, stroke, and macular degeneration. Scientist Dr. Walter C. Willett assigned to study the synthetic fat stated "there will be no benefit from Olestra in terms of weight reduction". Visit these websites: www.hsph.harvard.edu/olestra.htm • www.cspinet.org/olestra

The USDA has issued new dietary guidelines encouraging more exercise and the consumption of less fat. The guidelines also stress the use of dietary sources of vitamins and minerals, especially antioxidants and B vitamins, including folic acid. In addition, the guidelines point out that diet is important and vital to health at all stages of life and helps reduce the risk of diseases of all kinds.

Step 1: Rid Yourself of Toxic Foods – Detox

The beginning of this program must start with your avoiding the foods and drinks that dangerously clog, obstruct and throw waste into the human pipe system, the organs of the body and the cells. Study the Foods to Avoid List on the next page. Play it safe and healthy – never again let these foods pass through your body! They work slowly, but very effectively and quite fatally! The first 40 years of life most people willfully or ignorantly attempt to break the laws of human biochemistry. Some people have stronger constitutions than others. People often make the statement to us that "My Grandfather is 88 and smokes, drinks alcohol and eats any food he wants to, and he is still living!" We have to listen to this occasionally because there are the lucky few who inherit a body that has wide arteries and wide veins. They are born with a capacity to burn poisons three times faster than most! Remember this: when a person who is now 88 years old was born, 86,000 others were also and he is the lone survivor. One out of 86,000 is not a good percentage!

Now, if that man had known about The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System and had kept toxic materials down to a minimum, he might have lived to be 150! We have met many healthy men and women over 100 years of age. Start now to discard forever the so-called foods that are highly refined and potentially harmful to your health! See list next page what uninformed humans put into their bodies.

Step 2: Analyze Your Own Health

The next thing to do before you go on The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle is to sit down and carefully analyze yourself! You know how you feel. No one in the world could diagnose in detail your problems. Therefore you must do a little self-diagnosing. You have read the list of clogging and toxic-forming foods. Only you know within your own heart how many unhealthy, dietetic indiscretions you have made and over how many years.

The Fast Food Industry and their thousands of restaurants serve millions of meals daily – and have greatly accelerated the growth of fast foods that has changed America's eating habits! – Marion Nestle, Author of Food Politics, How the Food Industry Influences Nutrition and Health



Avoid These Processed, Refined, Harmful Foods

Once you realize the harm caused to your body by unhealthy refined, chemicalized, deficient foods, you'll want to eliminate these "killer" foods. Also avoid microwaved foods! Follow The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle to provide the basic, healthy nourishment to maintain your health.

- Refined sugar, artificial sweeteners (toxic aspartame) or their products such as jams, jellies, preserves, marmalades, yogurts, ice cream, sherbets, Jello, cake, candy, cookies, all chewing gum, colas & diet drinks, pies, pastries, and all sugared fruit juices and fruits canned in sugar syrup. (Health Stores have delicious healthy replacements, such as Stevia, raw honey, and 100% maple syrup, so seek and buy the best.)
- White flour products such as white bread, wheat-white bread, enriched flours, rye bread that has white flour in it, dumplings, biscuits, buns, gravy, pasta, pancakes, waffles, soda crackers, pizza, ravioli, pies, pastries, cakes, cookies, prepared and commercial puddings and ready-mix bakery products. Most are made with dangerous (oxy-cholesterol) powdered milk and powdered eggs. (Health Stores have huge variety of 100% whole grain organic products, delicious breads, crackers, pastas, desserts, etc.)
- Salted foods, such as corn chips, potato chips, pretzels, crackers and nuts.
- Refined white rices and pearled barley. Fried fast foods. Indian ghee.
- Refined, sugared (also, aspartame), dry processed cereals cornflakes etc.
- Foods that contain olestra, palm and cottonseed oil. These additives are not fit for human consumption and should be totally avoided.
- Peanuts and peanut butter that contain hydrogenated, hardened oils and any peanut mold and all molds that can cause allergies.
- Margarine combines heart-deadly trans-fatty acids and saturated fats.
- Saturated fats and hydrogenated oils enemies that clog the arteries.
- Coffee, decaffeinated coffee, caffeinated tea and all alcoholic beverages. Also all caffeinated and sugared water-juices, all cola and soft drinks.
- $\bullet\,$ Fresh pork and products. $\bullet\,$ Fried, fatty, greasy meats. $\bullet\,$ Irradiated GMO foods.
- Smoked meats, such as ham, bacon, sausage and smoked fish.
- Luncheon meats, hot dogs, salami, bologna, corned beef, pastrami and packaged meats containing dangerous sodium nitrate or nitrite.
- Dried fruits containing sulphur dioxide a toxic preservative.
- Don't eat chickens or turkeys that have been injected with hormones or fed with commercial poultry feed containing any drugs or toxins.
- Canned soups read labels for sugar, salt, starch, flour and preservatives.
- Foods containing benzoate of soda, salt, sugar, cream of tartar and any additives, drugs, preservatives; irradiated and genetically engineered foods.
- Day-old cooked vegetables, potatoes and pre-mixed, wilted lifeless salads.
- All commercial vinegars: pasteurized, filtered, distilled, white, malt and synthetic vinegars are dead vinegars! (We use only our Bragg Organic Raw, unfiltered Apple Cider Vinegar with the "mother" as used in olden times.)



So you balance your ailments against your diet – you may have had bronchitis or asthma for many, many years – all this must be taken into consideration before you can live completely on The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System. You've got to consider if you have had any operations. You've got to consider how many harmful foods and drugs you have used. You then not only have to get the food toxins out of your system, but if you have used drugs of any kind, they too are buried deeply into the tissues and must be flushed out!

The next consideration is how far your vitality has been lowered, and just how much Vital Force still remains in your body. The various physical troubles you have had to date in your life, as well as any drugs you have taken, all must be taken into consideration. Ask yourself these vital questions: How much meat, eggs and dairy products do you eat? These questions will all have to be carefully considered. After you have responsibly analyzed all factors of your diet, food intake, habits, etc., you are ready to move on to the third step.

Step 3: Your Individual Transition Diet

We want you to remember first, and bear in mind at all times, that the ideal diet of man is raw and lightly cooked fruits; raw, steamed or baked vegetables, brown rice, beans, legumes, raw nuts and seeds. Include a healthy abundance of raw and lightly cooked green-leafed vegetables, such as chard, spinach, beet tops, turnip greens, mustard greens, collards and kale. We hope you will be ambitious about following this lifestyle with internal cleansing, to reach the ideal state of purification. There are various degrees of health that can be obtained by controlling the diet. We feel that if a person can reach the point where their diet contains from 60% to 70% raw fruits and vegetables – with a minimum amount of protein, fats and sugars – they can live in a higher state of health for long, vigorous years. (*See food guide page 120*.)



Man is fully responsible for his nature and his choices. – Jean Paul Sartre

Love is the sun shining in us to sparkle our lives! – Patricia Bragg

What sunshine is to flowers, smiles are to humanity. – Joseph Addison

The Transition Diet starts first with a distilled water fast for 24 hours. Fasting is the greatest of all miracle detoxifiers because, when we stop eating, all of our Vital Force which was used to masticate, digest and assimilate food and eliminate waste is now used to purify the body! All this energy is then used to release and flush out accumulated obstructions and stored toxic poisons from the body! (Read our book *Miracle of Fasting*.) After each 24 hour fast make it an iron-firm rule always to begin every meal with something raw. This will re-educate the 260 taste buds of your mouth to the delicate natural flavors of raw foods. This can't be accomplished if a person smokes cigarettes, cigars or a pipe, because taste and flavors are wasted completely on a smoker. The same goes for alcohol, coffee, cola and soft drinks.

Please eliminate smoking, alcohol and all unhealthy beverages from your diet. Table salt (*from both land and sea sources*) is best eliminated. We use no table salt (*inorganic sodium*) in or on our foods! You get ample organic sodium found naturally in foods. For adding delicious, healthier flavors to foods start using Bragg Sprinkle (24 herbs & spices), Bragg Kelp Seasonings, onions, garlic, Bragg Liquid Aminos and Bragg Organic Apple Cider Vinegar! (See back pages for info.)

Step 4: Your Important Healing Crises

The healing crisis is one of the great mysteries of The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System. Most humans have been so indoctrinated with the idea that when you have something wrong with you and you want to improve your health, you go and get a physical examination. You are then "diagnosed" and a name is given to your ailment. Treatment is begun and you believe that you are going to feel better, stronger and will soon "get well". Now don't expect to feel this way on The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System! As you start on this System of Purification you are going to stir up old toxic poisons, and you do have plenty of them! Everyone else also has them, because almost everyone carries from 5 to 10 pounds of deeply buried toxic poisons in their bodies at all times. That is the reason it is so ridiculous when we hear people say, "I am healthy".

When they make that statement to us we say, "Let us put you on a fast – followed by The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System – and we'll show you how much of these deeply buried poisons you have stored in your body."

That's what sickness is in the final analysis – the body becomes so corroded and loaded with vicious toxic poisons that it throws up its own cleansing purge or healing crisis. This healing crisis is the body's urgent response to the need to get clean and healthy! This cleansing can take the form of a cold, flu, pneumonia, fevers, headaches, coughs, earaches, boils, skin eruptions, abscesses and hundreds of other manifestations of the body ridding itself of toxic poisons. Disease is no mystery to us! These toxins do not come like a thief in the night, but are slowly created by an unhealthy diet and lifestyle habits, eventually leading to the accumulation of deadly toxins in the pipe system and every organ of the body.

So be ready for a series of cleansing and healing crises if you desire vitality supreme! This is a compensation action – this is your Vital Force asserting itself! You cannot get away from paying your price to Mother Nature. There is no way to circumvent this punishment for the crimes you have committed against yourself. You must fast, detox, cleanse, purify and heal your body!

We are not going to tell you that when you go on the Transition Diet – along with your 24 hour weekly fast, combined with eating more fruits and vegetables and eliminating some of the heavier foods – that you are going to feel good right away. You will not feel your best until you have eliminated a large amount of the hidden toxic poisons from your body. It takes time.

We don't give special diets for special ailments. We don't believe in curative diets. We believe that you must slowly, through water fasting and eating more raw organic fruits and vegetables, help your body detox and flush out the heavy toxic poisons that have built up over the years!



We live not upon what we eat, but upon what we digest. – Abernethy

Step 5:

Reaping Health Benefits of Our Environment

Our bodies are fine instruments. The cleaner they become through The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System, the more oxygen they will absorb, which is the source of all life. A toxin-polluted body can only take in so much oxygen when it is encumbered with so many obstructions! As you purify your body, it will feast on the invisible foods of the universe! Your body will absorb more oxygen, more energy, more ozone and more of the sun's strength-giving, gentle rays. Think of it – living on the invisible foods of Mother Nature! Babies do this – they eat only a small amount of food, and mother's milk is only 3.5% protein. Have you ever watched a healthy, active baby kick and wiggle and coo for hours at a time? Where is the energy coming from? Not from the mother's milk with only 3.5% protein! That baby's body is so clean that was gathered from the universe and the powerful, invisible nutrients. Look at the baby's delicate skin, look at his wide, bright eyes, sunny smile and listen to his powerful lungs support his cries when he wants something or he's wet!

Now look at the average person of 70 and notice their lifeless-looking flesh! Their eyes may be clouded with cataracts and eyelids drooping, and also their posture, making them look almost like human caricatures. Don't tell us it is because they are 70 and the baby is only a few months old! The difference is that the old man has been soaking up toxic poisons for most of his life. He is most likely suffering from toxemia – the clogging of his human pipes and organs as a result of a lifelong intake of unhealthy, toxin-forming foods as on page 23.



Experts in healing feel that illness, especially after an emotionally cataclysmic event such as the death of someone close or a divorce, is one way the body expresses energy that's not being directed towards true desires and needs. Getting in touch with that which is truly important is not always that easy. Ways to overcome this problem and "reset" your life include keeping a journal, exploring your unexamined self through group therapy, prayer, listening to quiet music, taking life one hour at a time, and learning to love and improve your physical body and tell yourself how great you are! Life is a series of moments that you can take care of – make the most of them. – New Woman

Feed Your Pets as Well as You Do Yourself!

A man at 70 really might have only lived half of his lifetime! We support this statement with the fact that most animals live from 5 to 7 times their rate of maturity. Years ago we had an older pet dog that was about to go into heat. Determined that she would bear the healthiest litter possible, we fed her an extra super-balanced nutritional diet, supplemented with vitamins. We kept one of her pups and called him "Vitamin". He was a healthy and beautiful pup. We kept him that way throughout his 154 years of life (22 dog years) by feeding him only nutritious foods and fasting him 1 day a week.

Our buddy and friend "Vitamin" enjoyed eating almost everything we ate: beans, brown rice, lentils, carrots and other vegetables – these we mixed with his healthily-prepared dog food. We also sprinkled his food with big flakes of Brewer's yeast (nutritious in B-complex vitamins, boron, etc.) to enhance his health and help keep fleas away. He liked his water "spiked" with a dash of our Bragg Organic Raw Apple Cider Vinegar which helped keep his body germ-free! ACV also helped keep his body limber and free from the stiffness of arthritis.

Most dogs and cats enjoy small slices of raw beef heart and chewing on large raw bones, and so did "Vitamin". To this day all our dogs and cats live a healthy life, free of disease and health problems. Yes, our "Vitamin" did live to be 154 years of age, since relative to human years, a dog or cat's years are equivalent to 7 years of human life. He lived 22 years, and was still an active dog until he was hit by a car.

Here's "Angel," my faithful friend for 20 years. Every day she walks to our Bragg office with Lesley, my assistant, where she spends the day supervising our staff. We keep her in good

health on the same program "Vitamin" followed. Daily she's brushed, massaged and exercised. She loves fast walking and running, and has never been sick, fat or mean. Her teeth are perfect and her breath is sweet. She fasts one day a week and this helps keep her youthful. She prances, runs

and wags her tail when excited, like a puppy. Angel knows she is loved and appreciated!

Angel 20 years young

Step 6: The "No Big Breakfast" Program

Our combined experience of over 140 years has proven to us that a carefully selected and progressively changed Transition Diet is the best way for every person to obtain their fulfilling goal of Total Health. But when people still live on unhealthy, refined foods, they must not eat too many fresh fruits and vegetables at first. Also every person must learn, if they truly want to attain perfection, they should not eat a heavy morning breakfast that saps their energy! See Pep Drink, page 114.

You will continually hear people say, "Breakfast is the most important meal of the day." This is simply not true! Scientifically, it takes a tremendous amount of nervous energy to chew, digest, absorb and eliminate a typical American breakfast. The average person believes that a hearty breakfast is going to give them strength. They believe this having been brainwashed by TV and print commercials and propaganda created for the producers of modern breakfast products: cereals, breads, pancakes, waffles, eggs, sausage, bacon, tea, coffee, cocoa, milk, etc. It's in their financial interest to have people believing they need a big breakfast for lots of energy.



Toxic Wastes are Poisons and Slow Killers!

If we could only burn into your consciousness the one simple fact that toxic wastes are poisonous agents that deteriorate and slowly kill human flesh, we'd feel that half of our work is accomplished! Naturally an adult that lives an active life in the sun and the fresh air is going to have a more mature skin than a 5-month-old baby, but that doesn't mean it must appear to be an old skin! We have seen men and women in their 80s, 90s and older who barely had a wrinkle or line on their face. Dr. John Harvey Kellogg was one of the greatest American health doctors who ever lived. The last time my father saw him, the famous doctor was giving a health lecture in his ninety-third year! He had the skin of a young man and a smooth face that literally shined with health like a polished apple! This is what my father and I wish for you, our new health friend and reader – a body glowing with super, optimum health for a long, happy life!

DON'T LET JOHNNY APPLESEED'S DREAM DIE!

The legendary "Johnny Appleseed" (John Chapman) "the apple tree angel" wandered the wilds of Eastern America in the early 1800's planting apple trees. Over 175 years later some of these trees are still bearing fruit. But in today's world large seed companies are striving to make what Johnny Appleseed did illegal. Giant companies like Monsanto, producer of the Terminator seeds (page 42 – see websites), are striving to stop farmers from saving and reusing their seeds from year to year (already in 78 countries). They require farmers to sign a licensing agreement which strongly prohibits the reuse of Monsanto seeds. They even hire investigators like Pinkerton Detective Agency and have others spy on their neighbors to identify farmers who break their contracts. It's bad enough they have turned America's heartland into a farming police-state – but it's absolutely unforgivable that they seek to keep third-world farmers (who usually can't afford to buy new seeds every year) from feeding billions of people who depend on their crops. Johnny Appleseed, one of the great American heroes, dreamed of a land covered with blossoming apple trees, a land where no one would go hungry. Now, over 150 years later Monsanto has replaced Johnny Appleseed's joyous dreams with a new evil, one of profit and famine. We must protest against Monsanto's efforts to control the world's seeds, plants and the people's food! Discover Monsanto's fiendish plot to control world's seed industry. Please protest this. Call, fax or e-mail the President, your Governor, Senators, and state officials at: firstgov.gov Visit other websites: etcgroup.org • journeytoforever.org • bragg.com



Nature's Wonder Working Phytochemicals Help Prevent Cancer

Make sure to get your daily dose of these naturally occurring, cancer fighting super food workers abundant in apples, citrus fruits, berries, grapes, onions, garlic, beans, legumes, soybeans, beets, cabbage, cauliflower, broccoli, greens, etc. Tomatoes and apples contain largest amount of phytochemicals! See chart page 125.

It is important for each of us to have a special private area for ourselves – a place set aside for daydreaming, reading, meditation and prayer to help us rejuvenate from everyday life! This area can include anything that is meaningful and inspiring, including music you like. It should be a special place in your home, garden, etc. where you go to relax and reconnect with your inner self – your secret garden where you can grow and be nurtured. UC Berkeley Wellness Newsletter - Check web: berkeleywellness.com

The greatest tragedy that comes to man is the emotional depression, the dulling of the intellect and the loss of initiative that comes from nutritive failure. – Dr. James S. McLester, Former President A.M.A.

Vitality From the Universe

People Who Refuse to Grow Old

Doctors' offices throughout the civilized world are filled with women who suffer from menstrual problems, PMS, etc. We must sadly note that 7 out of 10 women reaching 60 in the United States have had some type of major problem or surgery on their female organs!

In our professional work as Health and Fitness Advisors to the Film Stars of Hollywood, we have many female clients who absolutely defy time! They have reaped the benefits of The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle – The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System. You can never quite determine their age because at 50 they look 30, while at 60 they look and act like only 40! This is what we want for both women and men; to look, feel and act years younger and have a huge zest and gopower for a healthy, happy, long life!

The outward signs of this age-defying youthfulness are a straight-backed and handsome posture, supple breast contours, healthy smooth skin on face and neck, firm muscles and that particular vigorous grace typical of an active, healthy female. At age 50, 65, 75, and more these women still look quite attractive and youthful.

To the emotionally mature woman, this physical attractiveness is rarely an end in itself; rather, it's a subtle, psychological means by which she relates to the world around her. This quality derives its charm from her balanced physical, emotional and mental self-confidence.



You don't get old from living a particular number of years; you get old because you have deserted your ideals. Years can wrinkle your skin, renouncing your ideals wrinkles your soul. Worry, doubt, fear and despair are the enemies which slowly bring us down and turn us to dust before we die.— Douglas MacArthur

Happiness is a rainbow in your heart, a real health sparkler! – Patricia Bragg

A good laugh, a walk and a long sleep are the best cures in the doctor's book.

Be Ageless and Youthful – Why Not?

Now, thanks to The Bragg Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System, it is possible for women to retain their vitality – as well as their physical and sexual appeal – throughout their long, healthy life! By retaining these attributes, she also safeguards a less direct, more elusive aspect of her total feminine personality. We believe that women can remain active, youthful, feminine, graceful and useful for their entire long life! Becoming old-looking can be a thing of the past for any woman who will invest the time and has the discipline to purify her body by living The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle!

Men, we're not forgetting you . . . this applies to you, too! We know that women typically take better care of themselves. Many men destroy themselves with tobacco, alcohol and a heavy meat, fat and sugar diet. It is a wellknown fact that women live anywhere from 5 to 10 years longer than the average man! For most men a couple of beers and a pizza or a big steak and a large pile of fried potatoes is good eating. That's one reason that men are dying off prematurely in alarming numbers! Our civilized world is full of widows simply because a large majority of men are ignorant about the importance of healthy lifestyle! They ridicule the very idea of good nutrition, and reject the value of eating fresh organic fruits, fresh juices, vegetables, salads, etc., as well as getting sufficient regular exercise to keep the body's machinery and muscular structure healthy, trim and fit.

Most men today are health sinners! Left to their own resources they will try to live on a bacon, sausage and eggs, strong coffee, white flour pizza, beer, biscuits, and gravy diet. This is the reason our obituary columns are filled with death notices of unhealthy men in their 60s, 50s, 40s and even some, sad to say, in their 30s!

The unexamined life is not worth living. It is time to re-evaluate your past as a guide to your future. – Socrates

What you focus on - you manifest in your life!

Studies show repeatedly that exercise – particularly impact exercises like brisk walking, tennis, square dancing, cycling, aerobics and weight lifting – help you maintain a healthier heart, body and build stronger bones!

teachings, they could still be alive, enjoying a healthy, vibrant life and a healthy pizza, too! A tasty, satisfying and nutritious meal for everyone is a wholegrain pizza topped with fresh pineapple, artichoke hearts, grated zucchini and carrot, chopped tomatoes, olives, onions and fresh garlic. Sprinkle with soy or feta goat cheese and a spray of Bragg Liquid Amino (delicious, all-purpose seasoning, with 16 vital amino acids). For more recipes like this, do read *Bragg's Vegetarian Recipe Book*, filled with hundreds of tasty, nutritious recipes to enjoy that will enhance your life.

If only these misguided souls had followed our health

Not only do many men die young but, either through ignorance or willfulness, they will not follow the basic principles of natural nutrition and soon suffer from many physical ailments! The average man of 40 in most countries today is a candidate for a heart attack or some other chronic disease and an early death! Most men living on this heavy, meat-toxic diet lose their Adam Power very early in life! Our civilized world has men in their 30s, 40s, and 50s complaining of being totally impotent! Many of these men suffer from a diseased, enlarged prostate.

Yet we have men in the TV and film industry who, through following our advice, have been able to retain their boyish figures. They also have youthful voices even though they are in their 50s, 60s, 70s, 80s and more. They feel and act at least 20-30 years younger than their actual age! Also, we have consulted with top business men who are now in their 60s and 70s, yet look only 30 or 40! Why stop wanting to look younger? Start living The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle to look, feel and act years younger! Conrad Hilton did and got 20 more years! It's never too late to make healthy changes in your lifestyle!

The chemistry of the food a person eats becomes his own body chemistry.

I have the wisdom of my years and the youthfulness of The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle and I never act or feel my calendar years! I feel ageless! Then why shouldn't you? Start living this Bragg Healthy Way today! – Patricia Bragg

Laughter is inner jogging, and good for your body and soul. – Norman Cousins

Self discipline is your golden key; without it, you cannot be happy.

– Maxwell Maltz, M.D., Author "Cybernetics" - Bragg fan for over 50 years

Conrad Hilton Thanks Bragg for His Long Life!



Patricia with Conrad Hilton

When the world's biggest hotel magnate Conrad Hilton was all of 80 and lying on his deathbed, we gave him a new lease on life by introducing him to The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle. He followed our instructions and discovered a whole new healthy. vibrant lifestyle! He was soon healthy, happy and fit, enjoying life! He even remarried at 88 years young! He remained active in business (half days at his office) to almost 100 years young! Mr. Hilton at 88 was quoted in a People Magazine interview as saying, "I wouldn't be alive today if it wasn't for the Braggs and their Bragg Healthy Lifestyle!" With this

magazine article was a photo of the grateful hotel millionaire with his healthy lifestyle teacher.

Eternally Youthful – Bob Cummings

Bob Cummings – one of Broadway and Hollywood's talented early successes, Bob also pioneered TV with his wholesome family series "My Little Margie." (Now-violent crime and immoral shows.) He carefully followed The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle from 18 when he was the toast of Broadway. Bob was the singing and dancing Star of Ziegfeld's Folly "A Pretty Girl Is Like a Melody." At his mother's insistence, Bob attended a Bragg Health Crusade in New York City's Times Square on his night off. It changed his life! My father's message penetrated Bob's heart, soul and mind, inspiring him to become a faithful Bragg follower. We are proud to note that when Bob reached his 70s, he still retained youthful energy and posture as a man in his 30s! You can too!



Where your focus goes, your energy and life goes!

LaLanne Thanks Bragg for Healthy, Long Life!



Jack LaLanne, Patricia, Elaine LaLanne & Paul Bragg

Jack says, "Bragg saved my life at age 15, when I attended the Bragg Health and Fitness Crusade in Oakland, California." From that day, Jack has continued to live The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle, inspiring millions to health and fitness! www.jacklalanne.com

Another success story and example of how attending one of our Bragg Health Crusade lectures can change someone's life with total health is found in a once-sickly 15 year old, now famous for the 35 year run of his TV Jack LaLanne Exercise Show! Over 77 years ago Jack's mother dragged her ailing son to a lecture being given by my health crusading father. They arrived late, the hall was packed, and they had to sit on the stage close to Dad in front of some 3,000 people. As Jack says:

"I had dropped out of school for over a year. I was a shut-in! I had pimples and boils, and wore glasses. I was thin and so weak I had to wear a back brace and couldn't participate in sports. I didn't want anyone to see me. I was weak and sick. I used to have blinding headaches every day and I couldn't stand the pain. I wanted to get out of this body I had. Paul Bragg told me I could be born again and be healthy, strong and fit if I changed to The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle! He asked me, 'What do you eat for breakfast, lunch and dinner?' And I told him, 'Cakes, pies, ice cream, and candy!' He said, 'Jack, you are a walking garbage can.' That night I got down on my knees, by the side of my bed, and I prayed. I didn't say, 'God, make me a Mr. America.' I said, 'God, please give me the will-power and intestinal fortitude to refrain from eating unhealthy, lifeless foods when the urge comes over me. Please give me strength to exercise when I don't feel like it. God was good and inspired me to be strong and healthy!"

Jack LaLanne is Healthy, Youthful And Ageless – You Can Be Too!

There hasn't been a jelly donut in Jack's life since! LaLanne has faithfully followed The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle since that night. Jack now spreads the gospel of health and exercise through TV, see page 99, lecture tours and by performing extraordinary physical feats. This happily married father of two celebrated his 70th birthday with a mile-long swim . . . towing 70 rowboats carrying 70 people to show his super health and strength. Jack LaLanne is still going strong, healthy and youthful at 92 years young and his body is like he's 30!

Toxic Poisons Cause Impotent Men, Frigid Women, Shattered Marriages and Families!

No wonder divorce rates of "civilized" countries are staggering. Impotent men and frigid women can't hold up the loving physical end of marital relationships! The majority of divorces in civilized countries are caused by physical incompatibility. When toxic poisons get into the reproductive glands of both male and female, serious problems arise! Sexual desires diminish as more toxic chemicals build up in the body's delicate organs.

There is no biological reason why men and women cannot retain their sexual energies up to 90 and longer! There is a great deal of proof in the world that this is true. One need only to look at the children that actors Charlie Chaplin and Tony Randall and artist Pablo Picasso fathered in their 70s and 80s for proof of the human machine's incredible, long-lasting fertility! In fact, a male's fertility can last an entire lifetime! The only thing that can happen to the reproductive organs of both the male and female is a diseased condition caused by an unfortunate incident, accident or the individual's ignorance of the importance of living a healthy lifestyle. Remember, we are punished by following bad habits of living, while we are rewarded for following good ones!

Studies show that the average overweight American diets three times a year in an effort to lose excess weight, often going on expensive reducing programs, when all they have to follow is The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle!



You Will Enjoy The Internal Youthful Cosmetics and Long-Lasting Health

As you progressively eliminate the meat, sugars, fats and highly refined, processed foods from your diet and start eating more raw organic fruits, vegetables, salads, sprouts, fresh juices and whole grains, etc. you will soon begin to notice your skin and muscle tone improving. This starts your cleansing, healing and rejuvenation process! Also, try dry skin brushing and water therapy, pages 132-133. You are now on the road to eternal youthfulness! Remember, fresh fruits and vegetables are the internal cosmetics that reveal their wonder-working power by giving you healthy skin that glows like a fresh healthy, polished apple! (Remember – an organic apple daily helps keep the doctor away.)

You have just begun to reap the many rewards of The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle! First you eliminate your body's obstructing toxic poisons. Soon your aches, pains and physical miseries will start to vanish! Then your energy is lifted to a higher degree and you no longer suffer from excessive fatigue. Yes, these changes will be life-changing and miraculous! Life is so precious and you will be proud of the health improvements you are making. You are now taking responsibility for your own health and fitness as the captain of your life by steering towards super health, happiness and longevity! Don't delay – please start today!



Eat Plenty of Cabbage - The Miracle Cleanser and Healer

Cabbage (raw) has amazing properties. It stimulates immune system, kills bacteria, viruses, and heals ulcers - juiced Stanford Study shows. Dr. James Balch in Prescription for Dietary Wellness, says your chances of contracting colon cancer can be reduced by 60% by eating cabbage weekly. Dr. Saxon-Graham states that those who never consumed cabbage were three times more likely to develop colon cancer. A Japanese study shows people who ate cabbage had the lowest fatality rate from any cancer. Therapeutic benefits have also been attributed to cabbage in relation to scurvy, gout, rheumatism (arthritis), eye diseases, asthma, pyorrhea, and gangrene. See Bragg Raw Organic Vegetable Health Salad page 115. We love cabbage and also we make a variety of sandwiches wrapped in cabbage leaves instead of bread. These cabbage wraps are so delicious!

We are a product of our thoughts – and so is our health! While doctors and medicine have their place, self-healing is the most powerful medicine of all. Accepting the present and placing trust in a higher power frees your energy to focus on improving your life! See problems as challenges of growth, not as a punishment or judgment! Focus on happiness, forgiveness, hope and peace of mind, as well as physical change to ease any problems and situations.

You Can Create a New Healthier You!

When you faithfully follow The Bragg Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System, you will see some startling changes in the mirror. When you start the elimination process, occasionally you look wretched. This sometimes happens during the cleansing-healing crisis, when the greatest amount of toxic poisons are being flushed out of the pipes and vital organs of the body. After you have gone through several cleansinghealing crises you can then see the New, Healthier You revealing itself! Your eyes become brighter, your skin and muscle tone healthier and the joints of your body more supple. Your entire body throbs with a state of well-being that makes you glad to be alive!

Each day when you live on The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System you make changes and adjustments that help create a new, stronger, more vigorous and healthy body! To my father and I it's worth all the effort and dedication that goes into living this healthy lifestyle. Man has strayed from it because of the pressures of our modern, highly commercial world. If he is to survive in this world man must change his life over to a healthier, peaceful lifestyle (and in future hopefully no wars or killing)!

The degree of physical perfection you wish to attain is solely a personal matter and up to you! You must remember that 60 - 70% of your diet should consist of raw organic fruits, vegetables, sprouts and fresh juices. Your vegetarian protein, plus natural sugars, oils, starches and carbohydrates will make up the balance page 120.

We must remind you that we offer no special diets for any specific ailments! We recognize only one cause for all ailments – internal toxic clogging! When you loosen and flush these vicious obstructions from your body, then you are taking The Bragg Royal Road to Total Health!

True wisdom consists in not departing from nature, but molding our conduct according to her wise laws. - Seneca

It's supposed to be a professional secret, but I'll tell you anyway. We doctors do nothing. We only help and encourage the doctor within. – Albert Schweitzer

Have Patience – It Takes Time and Dedication To Reach Internal Perfection!

Constantly keep in mind that it took you years to get in the condition you are now, through an unhealthy lifestyle and bad dietary habits! Now you must be patient with yourself and Mother Nature and your body. Do not throw caution to the wind! If you have been eating meat several times daily, or eggs and cheese every day, you must slowly eliminate excessive use of these clogging foods. Soon your body won't even miss them!

As you continue your fasting program, plus adding more fresh, raw fruits and vegetables to your diet, you will gradually reach a perfect health balance! This is the point where toxic poisons are no longer retained in the body and it becomes mucus-free and toxin-free. This means you have reached a peak of internal fitness, a point of perfection! This is the condition everyone should seek! This is what we want for you, our new health friends and readers: to live a long, vibrant, healthy lifestyle and enjoy eating a healthy, balanced diet while maintaining a clean, painless, tireless and ageless body!



Caution – Move Slowly and Patiently For Super Healthy Success in Your Life!

Keep in mind that "the wheels of time move slowly, but surely". You can't rush your body or Mother Nature! You can't be impatient and expect to reach perfect internal fitness in a few months! Rome wasn't built in a day! Achieving Super Health takes both dedication and time!

What You Eat & Drink - Becomes You!

Let's look at it from a cold, scientific viewpoint. If you eat a breakfast of hot or cold cereal or hot cakes with two eggs, bacon, three slices of buttered toast and some beverage like tea or coffee, it is not immediately converted into strength and energy! You must realize it takes a great deal of time and energy for your stomach

Your body is a non-stop living system, in constant motion 24 hours daily, cleaning, repairing, healing and growing. – Patricia Bragg

to mix this unnecessary, heavy breakfast with the digestive juices for the slow process of digestion and assimilation. Then the separation process takes place as the proteins are broken down by special juices in the stomach and the fats, starches and sugars are pushed into the small intestine for later digestion.

All foods need a large amount of special juices and enzymes to break them down so that they can be sent into the bloodstream. This all takes many hours and some people have even slower digestions, often due to a lack of sufficient body enzymes. This is all the more reason it's wise to take a multi-enzyme with each meal. Health stores have a wide variety to choose from. After the food has been broken down into a fine liquid by the digestive tract, it still hasn't been absorbed by the body. The liquefied food then must move past little tissues known as "villi" that line the intestines. The suckers of the tiny villi then draw nourishment into the blood.

You Need Go-Power in the Morning!

Again, we must emphasize that this entire process takes hours – so if anyone says that you get immediate strength from eating a heavy breakfast, you know they are totally ignorant of the facts of digestion! You may say, "Yes, that's very well but I'm hungry in the morning. I get up hungry!" We will have to answer that you are all wrong – your stomach has been conditioned to load up with food in the morning. What you mistake for hunger is simply a reflex action enforced by a long-term habit of eating a big, heavy breakfast! Once you discard breakfast and begin to live on the "no heavy breakfast" plan, you will never again put a heavy amount of food into your stomach in the morning. A heavy breakfast makes you sluggish and sleepy just when you need go-power to start your day!

Morning is the time to drink fresh fruit juices or the Bragg Pep Drink (page 114) or eat fresh fruit. Remember that organically grown is healthier! This is the ideal nourishment for early morning because fruit requires the smallest amount of digestion. The natural sugars of fresh fruit provide you with more and better blood sugar



energy than any amount of eggs, meat, toast, donuts or coffee. Your body needs blood sugar to operate properly and a healthy person produces about ½ thimble-full daily. This blood sugar is what powers your muscles. Fruits are light and don't require the tremendous amount of nervous energy to digest that heavy foods require! We have seen people banish physical problems after going on the "no heavy breakfast" plan, combined with a healthy diet with plenty of fresh organic fruits and vegetables and fresh juices and some faithful fasting!

Health Miracles are Within Your Power

Now you have a complete overview of The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System: the "no heavy breakfast" plan (only fruit or the Healthy Energy Smoothie, pg. 114), a water-only fast 1 day weekly and progressively adding more fresh fruits and raw or lightly cooked vegetables to your diet. When you reach the point where you have fully embraced these principles, the New You will appear! You will feel completely different! You will have more energy, endurance and go-power! You will sleep easier and wake well-rested after sleep. Those nagging aches and pains that have troubled you will fade away. Your eyes will become clearer and your skin more youthful. These are the rewards you will receive when following Mother Nature and living by her wise laws!



When you live The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle you can activate your own powerful internal defense arsenal and maintain it at top efficiency. However, if you continue with unhealthy diet and lifestyle habits, it's harder for your body to fight off illness! – Paul C. Bragg

Nutrition directly affects growth, development, reproduction, well-being of an individual's physical and mental condition. Health depends upon nutrition more than on any other single factor. – Dr. W. H, Sebrell, Jr.

Nature, time and patience are the three greatest physicians. – Irish Proverb

Nature never deceives us; it is always we who deceive ourselves.

– Jean Jacques Rousseau

Young men in their 20s who are 20 pounds or more overweight are nearly doubling their chances of developing osteoarthritis of the knee and hip in later life, according to a long-term study of graduates from the Johns Hopkins School of Medicine. –UC Berkeley Wellness Letter, web: berkeleywellness.com

Be Aware of These Health Dangers!

Keep World's Plant Seeds Alive - Not Sterile!

Until recently the magic of the garden, the joy of growing plants and food, was as simple as collecting Mother Nature's seeds and caring for them season after season. Since I was 5 years old I have taken great joy in collecting veggie and flower seeds and giving them away, spreading the beauty of the plants they contained throughout the world. My Dad filled me with wonder at the stories of Johnny Appleseed's accomplishments (see page 30), and I strive to follow his admirable path. Sweetpeas and tomatoes are my favorite. My Dad and I gave away thousands of seeds and they are all over the world. Now simple human pleasures as this are in jeopardy. Monsanto and other large seed companies, now claim their seeds as "intellectual property". In this way, seed companies prohibit farmers by force from saving and reusing seeds from one crop to the next. Even more disturbingly, major seed companies have made great strides in genetically engineering Terminator sterile seeds that sprout plants incapable of reproducing! If Dad and I didn't collect and spread these veggie and flower seeds around the world, there would be no seed legacy to give us joy! But Terminator seeds would only be rotting pellets in the ground. Save the world's seeds – for you and your children! Please protest to stop this: call, fax or e-mail the President, and your Governor, Senators, and state officials: firstgov.gov. Visit these websites: etcgroup.org • journeytoforever.org

The Facts About Deadly Vaccinations – Don't Get Them!

Most people in the western world today think of vaccinations against infectious disease as great miracles of modern medicine. Unfortunately the sad truth is vaccines pose too many health risks. But many doctors are now warning that there is a correlation between the rise in vaccine use & growing incidence of asthma, allergies, cancer, chronic fatigue syndrome, attention deficit disorder, autism & many other ailments. Demand your rights to protect your children from compulsory vaccinations (states permit religious or philosophical exemption). View/Order on web or call 505-983-1856 & for \$4 get sample exemption affidavit & copy of exact laws of your state. Submit this affidavit to school nurse and check off "religious exemption" box on school form. Learn more about this grave health risk of vaccinations - Visit web: thinktwice.com for more info, studies, etc. Also • 909 shot.com • tetrahedron.org and read these shocking informing books: • Vaccines: Are They Really Safe & Effective? by Neil Z. Miller • Vaccine Guide for Dogs & Cats and • Immunization: History, Ethics, Law & Health, both by Catherine Diodati. Call to order books 505-983-1856.

Beware of Deadly, Toxic Aspartame Sugar Substitutes!

Although its name sounds tame, this deadly neurotoxin is a killer! Aspartame is an artificial sweetener (over 200 times sweeter than sugar) made by the Monsanto Corporation and marketed as "Nutrasweet," "Equal and Spoonful" and countless other trade names. Aspartame is added to over 9,000 food products, diet drinks, (now even gum, etc.), it's not fit for humans! This toxic poison changes into formaldehyde in the body and has been linked to cancer, migraines, seizures, vision loss and symptoms relating to lupus, Parkinson's Disease, Multiple Sclerosis and other health destroying conditions (like Gulf War Syndrome, etc.). Learn more info about this crime against our health. See webs: bowendrjim.com, dorway.com, holisticmed.com/aspartame, aspertamekills.com



Your Transition Diet

You are on Your Way to a Miracle!

We want you to thoroughly understand that The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System is not made up of special diets for specific ailments. There are no special diets given. It is based on the simple principle that the body will naturally heal and maintain itself after the individual begins to follow The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle which eliminates the deeply buried toxic poisons, obstructions and encumbrances that have been accumulating in the body for years. If any drugs have been taken, residue of these chemicals will still be buried deep in the spongy organs and tissues of the body and must also be removed before they cause trouble.

During the early years my father suffered from TB as a teenager and he was given enormous amounts of powerful drugs. It took him many years to eliminate those drugs from his tissues through fasting and living closely to Mother Nature! He went through a number of healing crises in those years before he was totally free from the vicious drugs given to him. Read our book *The Miracle of Fasting* (see back pages for booklist). It's inspired millions of Russians to live a healthy lifestyle – it's been #1 health book in Russia for over 30 years. This life-changing book has altered the lives of millions worldwide – from the Beach Boys, who over 40 years ago used our teachings to get off drugs and alcohol, to Dick Gregory, who went from an unhealthy 350 pounds to a trim, fit, healthy 150 pounds. Dick has now run in 8 Boston Marathons!

The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System goes directly to the root cause of your physical problem. The System has no interest in the symptomatic effect of an individual's ailments. Sadly, most people just overlook warnings, rather than deal with the root cause of their ills. We believe that most all physical problems are caused by an excessive accumulation of toxic waste



and poisons (from unhealthy foods) in the pipes, tissues and organs of the body. We also believe only a combination of a healthy lifestyle with a balanced natural diet and regular fasting program will help flush these long-buried toxic poisons out of the body. Read page 95 "Joy of Fasting".

Many people blame that their physical problems are caused by tension, stresses or emotional upsets. A strong, clean and toxin-free body can beat most all health and nervous problems! Some people will say that all their problems are due to nerves. Healthy nerves that are free of toxic poisons can meet almost any crisis! Do read our book on how to *Build Powerful Nerve Force*. Many people with deep-seated physical problems want to blame everything on an outside agent. When you start this program you must first admit that only you are responsible for your physical condition, and that you alone are solely responsible for improving yourself!

Only Mother Nature and You Can Cure You!

Some people may have brought on their troubles because they were ignorant of the great Nutritional Laws of Life dictated by Mother Nature. Others realize that following The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle is the single most important factor in regaining and maintaining their health! But many will lack the inner strength to battle their false desires for unhealthy, refined, processed, sugared, dead foods and will continue to build up the poisons in their bodies with their unhealthy lifestyles!

Each individual must face the fact that only through their own daily constructive, healthful actions can they heal themselves! This is a cold, hard fact - everything in this life has a price! If you want Higher Supreme Health and wish to extend your life, you must pay the price with dedicated follow thru! This means being faithful to your healthy lifestyle and being consistent with your weekly 24 hour cleansing water fast. We fast every Monday and the first 3 days of every month. Our fast days provide us with more leisure and free time as our body works at "cleaning house"! Try it, you will love it!



Internal Purity Promotes Youthfulness

The energy and vitality of a young child can be yours at any age when you choose to follow Mother Nature's and God's Eternal Laws of Life. Following this System provides you with the vitality of youth, because youthfulness is Internal Purity! Total Health is not a matter of age, but it's a matter of Internal Perfection!

My father, when heading towards a century, was physically younger than a fit man of 40! We do not live by calendar years! We live in biological years and this is what counts! How clean are your arteries and veins? How are your blood pressures? Ours are 120 over 60 like healthy youngsters. We both have a steady, strong pulse of 60. We have strong eyes and ears that hear every sound. We are not interested in birthdays (*forget them*)! We love living our Bragg Healthy Lifestyle which keeps us internally cleansed, healthy and youthful!

You will reap the same benefits my father and I enjoy when you seriously follow this Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System! But you must be faithful every day and be the healthy captain of your life! This is not a fad diet – most diets are "yo-yo" diets where your weight just goes up and down! The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle is something that becomes a part of you and your daily lifestyle and it's not a diet per se – but a lifelong lifestyle for super health and longevity!

We want you to live a long, healthy, happy, fit life! Decide daily that you want to feel strong, vigorous and that you will banish your aches, pains and tiredness! It's up to you! We pray nightly for all our friends and Bragg readers to be guided down the righteous path of healthy living through these written words – that never tire and can be with you night or day – just for the reading!



Every man is the builder of a temple called his body. We all are our own sculptors and painters, and our material is our own flesh and blood and bones. Any nobleness begins at once to refine a man's features, any meanness or sensuality to degrade them. – Henry David Thoreau

Caution: The Army Diet – What you overeat goes to your front.

There is a great deal of truth in the saying that man becomes what he eats. Healthy Foods = healthy body. Unhealthy Foods = unhealthy body. "—Gandhi

The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle Promotes Super Health and Longevity

The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle consists of eating a diet of 60% to 70% fresh, live, organically grown foods; raw garden salads, vegetables, fresh fruits and juices; sprouts, raw seeds and nuts; 100% whole-grain breads, pastas, cereals and nutritious beans and legumes. These are the no cholesterol, no fat, no salt, "live foods" which combine to make up the body fuel that creates healthy, happy lively people. This is the reason people become revitalized and reborn into a fresh new life filled with joy, health, vitality, youthfulness and longevity! There are millions of healthy Bragg followers around the world proving that this natural lifestyle works miracles!

Natural Health Laws for Physical Perfection These Natural Laws God and Mother Nature put in motion are wise, perfect laws created for your own good:

- You must eat natural foods and never overeat.
- You must breathe deeply of God's pure air.
- You must exercise the 640 muscles of your body.
- You must give your body pure, safe, clean water.
- You must give your body gentle sunshine.
- You must not overwork or burden your body; this leads to stress, tensions and nerve depletion.
- You must keep the body clean inside and outside.
- You must live by divine intelligence and wisdom.

The human body is a miracle, give it the best. Within us is the inherent potential to become perfect! It is the intent of our Creator for us to have a physically perfect, healthy, happy and peaceful long life!

My father and I have been able to discard all of the civilized world's heavy, refined and processed foods. We love our Bragg Healthy Lifestyle and all the nutritious, delicious, healthy foods. We work daily on our individual internal purity to keep our bodies clean and healthy!

Please decide now to begin your Bragg Healthy Lifestyle Journey to Higher, Total Health for Total Wellness! "One step is the beginning of a 10,000 mile journey."



Enjoy a Tireless – Ageless – Painless Body Living The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle

Most people have a dreadful fear of growing old. They are afraid of becoming a burden to themselves, their family and friends. This is not inevitable!.

However, don't despair in your golden years – enjoy them! My dad, Paul C. Bragg, said life's second half is the best and can be your most fruitful years! Linus Pauling and Grandma Moses and the amazing Mother Teresa have all proven that! Three famous men – Conrad Hilton, JC Penney and foot Doctor Scholl were all Bragg health followers and lived strong, productive, active lives to almost 100. Millions of others worldwide have lived long, healthy lives following The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle.

We teach you how to forget calendar years and to regain not only a youthful spirit, but much of the vigor of your youth. It's your duty to yourself to start to live The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle today – don't procrastinate!

Square your shoulders and look life straight in the face. Keep premature ageing out of your body by following The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle System. You must eat foods that have a high energy life vibration (an abundance of raw, organic fruits and vegetables) and do a water fast one day a week. Exercise and also do some Bragg Super Power Deep Breathing. Get 8 hours of restful sleep at night and keep your body relaxed. Don't let anything rob you of your emotional and nervous energy and precious Vital Force. Do read our *Nerve Force* book.

Your body is being made anew every day! Premature ageing and senility result from toxic debris buildup that accumulates when you live an unhealthy lifestyle. Eat right, exercise for good circulation throughout your body, and there will be little or no buildup of toxins that will clog up and prematurely age your body!

Cultivate and hold onto the spirit of youth and it will be yours! You can feel younger! You can look younger! Keep your spine straight to maintain high energy level. Do The Bragg Posture Exercise (page 110) and follow The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle daily and you'll see miracles!

If you find yourself already in the clutches of premature ageing, begin your fight for the return of your youthfulness. Start your own Bragg Health Crusade today to revitalize your priceless body and health! We have faith you can do it!

Train your body as an athlete would. Follow our clear, concise instructions and soon you will regain strength, virility, energy, vivacity and enthusiasm! Enjoy that most precious of all earthly gifts – the power and joys of youthful, healthful living. Men and women can become more youthful no matter what their age! Go for it! You can retain the spirit of youth beyond the century mark, just like the Hunzas and Georgians of Russia are still doing!

Start Your Detox Water Fast Today and Flush Toxic Poisons Out of Your Body!

- 1. Eliminate the toxic foods of civilization from your diet forever! See page 23 for the foods to avoid list.
- 2. Complete a water-only 24 hour fast every 7 days. Our book *The Miracle of Fasting* has more information you need to know on this tremendous subject. You will extend your life, plus save 15% off your annual food bill! Read pages 85-99 for more fasting information.
- 3. Eliminate breakfast. If this proves too difficult, have only fruit juice and/or fresh organic fruit, perhaps with some raw wheat germ and honey or try our Bragg Healthy Pep Drink (page 114). Some people are so habit-bound to a big breakfast that it takes a little time to eliminate this unimportant meal. If you still feel you need more in your stomach in the morning, try a bowl of oatmeal, whole grain cereal or an egg with whole grain toast. But always remember a regular heavy breakfast is the most useless and energy-robbing meal of the day!

Every morning upon rising have a Bragg Vinegar Cocktail (recipe on page 114). Mix 1 to 2 tsps of Bragg Organic Raw Apple Cider Vinegar (with the "Mother") with equal amount of raw honey in glass of distilled or purified water (diabetics omit honey, use herb stevia – page 135). Please read our book Apple Cider Vinegar Miracle Health System for more insight into this miracle health tonic (page 116).

Living This Lifestyle You Will Gain Super Energy

When you give up breakfast you will be thrilled and have all the more Super Energy to enjoy! In our personal lives, my father and I do most of our creative work in the morning. And when it's time for our daily physical activity - such as hiking, swimming, tennis or other sports – we are still filled with vital strength. Remember, it takes a tremendous amount of energy to digest a heavy breakfast. You cannot put your energy in two arenas at once, into both food and activity. People often wonder why we accomplish so much between 6 a.m. and noon. It's because we have not dissipated our Vital Force on a big breakfast. Our daily Apple Cider Vinegar Cocktail, whole or juiced fruit or Bragg Energy Smoothie (pg. 114) is all we need – and we have inexhaustible super energy!

You Must Earn Your Food

4. By noon you are ready for the first meal of the day. You have earned it. You have used both mental and physical energy. Always start this first important main meal with a large health salad consisting of coarse vegetables – all raw (grate finely if chewing problems, etc.). Make the base of your health salads from "Nature's Broom" veggies – chopped or grated cabbage, carrots, beets and celery. To this base you can add any fresh, raw organic vegetables you desire: broccoli, cauliflower, turnips, cucumbers (with their unwaxed green skin), lettuce, radishes, parsley, peas, avocado, tomatoes, green onions, mushrooms, red/green bell peppers or any other fresh, raw vegetables. See salad recipe page 115.

Top this wonderful mixture with a fresh salad dressing made of Bragg Organic Raw Apple Cider Vinegar (with the "Mother" enzyme), honey and Bragg Organic Olive Oil. See recipe on page 115. Always eat your fill of raw salad first! Never let hot food touch your mouth until you have finished your health salad! The salad is the internal broom, purifier and strong fighter that pushes toxins out. Toxins just have to move out of the body when these live nutrients in the raw salads get to work.

Eat Slowly & Chew Thoroughly For Health

If you have not been used to eating a large raw vegetable salad, go slowly! Eat slowly and always chew thoroughly. Remember that your stomach has no teeth! You may say to us, "Raw salad fills me with gas" or "Raw salads do not agree with me." We can only answer, "The salads agree with you, but you don't agree with them!" When a salad does not agree with you, it shows that you have sluggish, unhealthy bowels. In that case there is only one thing to do – gradually change at the speed that fits your condition, also try Beano. Slowly you will improve to gracefully accept and enjoy these nourishing salads. Remember, salads are the master internal cleansers and "Mother Nature's Broom".

People with bad dentures or loose teeth, the sick, even toddlers who need nutritious salads, but can't chew well, it's best to finely grate or blend their salad – it's delicious.

Everyone is different and this is why you should keep a daily journal (*page 127*) recording your food intake and your reactions for: mucus, headaches, eliminations, energy levels, mood swings, sleep patterns, etc. Start today!

- 5. What to eat after your salad if more is desired? Best would be soup or lightly steamed veggies, greens, carrots, peas, stringbeans, corn, carrots, beets, broccoli or any vegetables desired and a baked potato or whole grain pasta, or lentils and brown rice, tofu, etc. (recipe page 115).
- 6. Now what about protein? If you feel you must eat meat, do so. Just remember, on this diet you don't eat meat more than 1-2 times a week. You can always have the delicious vegetable proteins such as tofu, brown rice, beans, lentils, raw nuts and seeds, etc. (see page 17). If you have bad teeth, the raw nuts might be better ground or taken in the form of nut butters—same with raw seeds like sunflower, pumpkin, flax and sesame (delicious sprinkled over salads, veggies, soups, etc.). Buy a \$20 coffee grinder to grind raw nuts and seeds, add flax, etc.

Many times we make a big raw salad for lunch and we finish off with a few pieces of dried fruits such as sun-dried apricots, dates, raisins, figs and some raw nuts.



7. Don't worry about getting protein. Traces of protein are found in all foods. Just think, mother's milk is only 3.5% protein and a new human body is built with this small amount of protein. We never worry about getting our daily quota of protein. The body is a miracle chemical factory and can easily convert other foods into protein. We don't believe in heavy animal protein diets! For over 50 years we've heard doctors and nutritionists declare the value of high-protein diets. But in our health work, we've found that many who did high-protein diets got into serious trouble (high blood pressures, heart trouble and strokes, gout, kidney, prostate and liver disorders).

Racehorses are Vegetarian Winners!

The racehorse does not eat concentrated protein. They get their great speed, strength and endurance from the vegetable kingdom. You can also eat raw nuts, seeds, raw wheat germ, brewer's yeast, beans, natural brown rice and lentils which are all wonderfully rich, healthy sources of non-cholesterol and non-uric acid protein.

You must always keep in mind that meat is a secondhand food. The animal ate the green growing things that produced the meat. And when that animal was killed, it's flesh retained all the drugs, hormones and diseases that it had within its body! We have told you that meat has uric acid and contains heavy concentrations of visible and invisible saturated fats! Remember these are the waxy fats (cholesterol) that will clog and plug up the human pipe system and the vital organs!



Unhealthy Gums Cause Tooth Loss – Here's Help

Millions lose their teeth due to unhealthy gums (pyorrhea) due to mushy, refined, sugary diets. Healthy lifestyle promotes healthy gums. Daily do apple cider vinegar gargles (1 tsp ACV in $\frac{1}{2}$ glass water) and finger massage the gums (massage upper gums down, lower gums up) and daily take CoQ10.

Beware of Toxic Silver (Mercury) Fillings

If you have silver amalgam fillings in your mouth, have them carefully removed (using rubber dam). Replace with safer, tooth colored, non-toxic composites. For health minded dentists, call (407) 298-2450 – they will give you names of dentists in your area. See dental website: www.nccn.net/~wwithin/amalgam.htm

Meat Can Clog Arteries and Veins

We know millions of people around the world eat meat. But in America, Australia, New Zealand and the United Kingdom, people consume larger amounts of meats in their daily diet. We also know that one out of every two deaths are caused in these countries by heart disease (read pgs. 11,18). Heart specialists agree that the waxy, saturated fats of meat are the main cause of clogged arteries and veins!

We never try to make our health students and readers vegetarians. The choice must be yours! We believe that by properly combining the natural foods, people can, if they strongly desire it, eat meat 1 to 2 times a week and still live a long, healthy life. Try to get only meats that are fed healthy and are hormone-free and drug-free, etc. But we believe that the daily, heavy meat eaters can get into serious health and heart trouble! Be health wise – vegetarian meals are healthier! Fact: vegetarians live healthier and longer! Also forget milk and milk products! Studies show many serious health problems started with pasteurization of milk. (See web: notmilk.com) We suggest delicious, nutritious Soy, Almond, Rice or Dream milk and if desired their ice cream (vanilla flavor tastes best).

We have told you that the ideal diet of man is the one he lived on in the warm, tropical Garden of Eden. Now man lives everywhere and he must adapt himself to his particular climate. We do not believe it is possible for a person who is living in a cold climate to eat as if he lived in the tropics. Unless the fruits and vegetables are readily available, and he has conditioned his body and bloodstream to the climate, he must eat plenty of beans, brown rice, potatoes & skins, raw nuts and seeds to build a bloodstream that will keep him warm and healthy. Remember, your diet must fit with your climate!

Please keep the basic principles of The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle in mind at all times and keep adding more raw fruits and vegetables to your diet. Remember, fruits and vegetables are the great purifiers and the detoxifiers. Also buy organic when possible – it's the best in nutrition! Ask your green grocer to buy and stock organic produce!

Over-Fueling the Body is a Slow Killer!

Some people eat as though they were going to do the hardest kind of physical labor! A sedentary person – by habit and conditioning – will get up in the morning and eat a heavy breakfast of cooked or dry cereal, hot cakes with bacon, eggs, buttered toast and a stimulating beverage like China tea, coffee or mucus-forming milk. Wild animals never drink milk after they are weaned. Only domesticated animals will, but vets advise you not to give milk to your pets. We do not approve of milk drinking – neither raw nor pasteurized. It is amazing how you will have less mucus, runny noses, colds, postnasal drip, etc., once you cut milk and its products from your diet. A daily journal (page 127) will show proof of changes happening to your human machine!

These same people then go to work in an office, store, etc., and sit or stand around all day. They will usually have mid-morning snacks and then at noon they will eat a heavy meal: bread, meat, a dessert and a beverage like a sugared soft drink or coffee. In the mid-afternoon they again have snacks and more sugared drinks. Then at home they have their biggest meal of the day; consisting of meat, potatoes, bread, dessert and a beverage. Typically they end their day watching TV – while eating another snack! This kind of daily habitual over-eating is making millions of sick, fat, exhausted people. This habit is sending them to doctors, clinics, hospitals and too many to an early grave! Sad Facts: millions are sick and grossly overweight and it's all due to unhealthy lifestyle habits. (See page 107.)

The person living the average, inactive life can't possibly burn up these large amounts of food! So what happens to people who eat this way? You know as well as we do that they are sick or half-sick for most of their entire lives. They fill the doctors' offices, pharmacies and hospitals with all their health problems brought on by their unhealthy lifestyles. Millions more end up in old people's homes, convalescent and mental facilities.

Men do not die, they kill themselves. – Seneca, Roman Philosopher

Overeating is a Vicious, Dangerous Habit

Most people also over-fuel with the wrong foods! They have been told they must have regular meals at regular hours and they believe this nonsense! They hardly have one meal down before they are beginning another. They think that with this constant stuffing they are "keeping up their strength" – but they are doing just the opposite! They are weakening their precious Vital Force! How? By overeating they are burdening the machinery of their entire body! This continual eating also never gives their machinery time to repair or rest. That's the reason we stress a 24 hour weekly cleansing fast as essential! This is vital to unclogging and cleansing your system! See Chapter 9 for the importance of fasting, plus do read our Bragg book *The Miracle of Fasting*.

We see these greatly over-stuffed and over-fueled people every day. Look around – you too will notice many overweight, sluggish victims of over-fueling on the wrong foods! Most of them also suffer from poor posture and chronic fatigue! They get up tired and go to bed tired! They push all kinds of stimulants (coffee, sugars, cola drinks, alcohol and pills) into themselves to try to keep going during the day. Then they swallow sleeping pills to try and get to sleep at night! If this describes you, take notice and change your lifestyle towards health today! Also to enhance sleep try one of the new memory foam 2 inch mattress toppers. Don't waste another precious day – start now on your Bragg Healthy Lifestyle!

The Ignorant Ridicule the Health-Minded

These same half-dead creatures are always ready to say cruel things! They ridicule those who strive to take better care of themselves by becoming the "Health Captains" of their health and taking constructive control of their own lifestyles! Please be strong and ignore them!



During your weekly 24 hour fast try to avoid criticizing anyone or anything! Fill yourself only with loving, positive thoughts, not only on your fasting and cleansing days, but everyday! Before you speak put your words to this test: Ask yourself: Is it good? Is it kind? Is it necessary? – Patricia Bragg

Health people like us are often called "fanatics", "food cranks" and "health nuts". The big producers of refined, fast junk foods are largely responsible for these unfair remarks about the millions of us who are vitally interested in good nutrition, organic foods, natural living and alternative health practices! If living by Natural Laws of Mother Nature and God is being a fanatic, then we will lay claim to being the biggest fanatics in this world! We guard our health and will do so throughout our entire, long lives! We love with a passion being Health Crusaders and inspiring our readers to attain this precious Total Health and enjoy longevity!

When you decide to follow The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System you should not necessarily tell your relatives, in-laws or friends! It is strictly a personal matter until you are on The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle 100% and can then demonstrate its incredible health benefits! Tell only the ones whom it is absolutely necessary to tell when you begin. The average person who stuffs three big meals a day into their stomach thinks illness, premature old-age and death are something that is out of their control. They are wrong.

We call many of these people "the uninformed, unthinking living dead!" They are full of internal body corruption! They are so toxic – so filled with internal clogging – that they are most often negative towards any positive lifestyle changes that will take effort, time and willpower. They will have a flush of youth in their early years and then they will start to decline after 30.

We never argue with these "living dead"! We never allow ourselves to be affected by, or to sink down to, their negative mental attitude. We know what The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System has done for us. We know what it has done for the entire Bragg family – the children, grandchildren and great-grandchildren. Why should we waste our precious energies trying to convince some toxin-loaded, willfully health-ignorant person who could care less about the value of good nutrition and living a healthy lifestyle? There are millions of deserving people out there who we are reaching with our health message – you are one!



Now we come to the evening meal. There should always be at least 4 to 5 hours between each meal. The digestive system must have time to do its important work efficiently. The evening meal must start with some kind of fresh vegetable salad or raw fruit. If at the noon meal you had a large raw vegetable salad, now you might want a different raw salad. Maybe you would enjoy just a large coleslaw (grated or chopped cabbage) salad; a cabbage, raisin and carrot salad or a raw grated beet and cabbage salad. There are so many healthy salads a person can select! We have so many salad and dressing recipes in our *Bragg Vegetarian Recipe Book*. There are hundreds of easy-to-prepare, tempting, delicious, healthy recipes to help you make your meal planning easy and fun!! See back pages for Bragg booklist.

Many people like to change occasionally from the raw vegetable salad to some kind of fruit salad. This is perfectly fine since a delicious fruit salad is not only tasty, but it is a real toxin fighter! Fresh fruits are very aggressive. They will help dissolve and flush the toxic poisons out of the body. You should eat your fruit salad at the first part of the meal. Our principle is always to eat something raw at the beginning of meals. But when you eat a fruit salad at the beginning of the meal you should always wait 10 minutes before you start eating your hot food. Fruit leaves the stomach very quickly and prepares the way for the hot foods.

You may now have 2 cooked vegetables – one of them should be of the yellow variety and the other of the green variety. You could have a dish of lightly steamed or baked carrots and peas or a dish of steamed greens such as chard, kale, spinach, mustard or turnip greens with tomatoes and garlic. These yellow and green vegetables are rich in vital vitamins, minerals and other wonderful nutrients. We prefer you start now to enjoy healthier vegetarian meals. Slowly wean yourself off animal protein foods and dairy products. Remember the body requires only a small amount of protein, see pg.17. No one can tell you exactly just how much of these animal foods you can tolerate without problems arising.

57

Animal protein foods (meats, fish, eggs & dairy products) if you want to eat them, should be used with great discretion! It's wise to change over to healthier vegetarian proteins. Personally, we love the delicious vegetarian recipes! Try this for 3 to 4 days and you will soon note the health benefits you feel in your journal. If you crave a sweet after a meal, you may have fresh baked apples, stewed fruit or an occasional health pie, pastry, cake or cookies made with whole grain flour and honey for dessert. You will enjoy our recipe book – it contains a large variety of healthy dessert recipes. It's best to avoid the daily habit of desserts, however, as it's just another form of overeating! After you have had enough to eat – stop! Forget desserts, only have them once or twice weekly or on special occasions as a treat!

"Good Earth" Founder Thanks Bragg Books

Bill Galt, the founder of The Good Earth Restaurant chain, charged himself with Super Health and changed his entire life after reading Bragg books *Miracle of Fasting* and *The Bragg's Vegetarian Recipes*. His entire family followed The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle. Their friends and associates wanted to know what was the cause of the miraculous



changes they saw in the Galts! Their friends wanted what they had – Super Health! Bill and his family started a tiny restaurant that served only lunches. An overnight success, they were soon serving a full menu all day. Soon they expanded their base of operations and opened a chain of health restaurants, all serving delicious food based on The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle! We were blessed to have a Good Earth Restaurant in Santa Barbara. Many Hollywood Stars often ate there, including the Jack LaLannes.



Learn to Simplify and Enjoy Your Meals

Eating should be one of the greatest joys of life! There is a rule we follow in the Bragg home: Always get up from the table feeling you could eat just a little more. Remember that you can also overeat on good, healthy food! The simpler the meal, the better! Most animals live on a mono-diet; that is they eat only one item of food at each meal, and they rarely suffer from the digestive distress man suffers from. Modern man often desires to overindulge with the six-course dinner or the buffet dinner spread, eating too many mixtures and very often overeating, which only compounds the abuse!

Go for simplicity in your eating! You will find that the fewer items of food there are at a meal, the less you are tempted to overeat! Make the meal a happy occasion! If it's getting dark, eat by candlelight and play beautiful, soft music on your radio. Always take time to chew your food thoroughly and enjoy your healthy meals! Mealtime is no time for serious discussion or arguments! It's a pleasurable, healthy-refueling time in your life!

Always remember that what you eat and drink today walks and talks tomorrow - it becomes you! You are building yourself with the food you are eating! Give thanks to God and Mother Nature for your meal before you start to eat! It's good for the digestion to be peaceful and say grace! As you eat, millions the world over will go to bed hungry. Malnutrition and starvation are killing millions this very minute, so be thankful for the healthy food you eat! Be thankful you have been led to The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle that will keep you healthier, stronger and more youthful when you follow it faithfully!

The laws of nature are just, but often terrible. There is no weak mercy in them. Cause and consequence are inseparable and inevitable. – Henry W. Longfellow

As a single footstep will not make a path on the earth, so a single thought will not make a pathway in the mind. To make a deep physical path, we walk again and again. To make a deep mental path, we must think over and over the kind of thoughts we wish to dominate our lives. - Henry D. Thoreau

Old age is not a time of life. It is a condition of the body. It is not time that ages the body, it is abuse that does! – Herbert Shelton

Paul C. Bragg's South Seas Health Adventure

I had thoroughly enjoyed living on my Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System for many years with great results. Through the years I had progressively increased my intake of raw fruits and raw vegetables and lightly cooked vegetables. I had not eaten a regular breakfast for years.

I had fasted faithfully for one 24 to 36 hour period weekly for many years and had taken many, many cleansing fasts – some lasting from 7 to 10 days or longer. But now I was ready to go to the South Sea Islands and discover if it was possible to live on a 100% Toxicless Diet. I was seeking the Garden of Eden! I gave myself a year for the experiment. I sailed to Tahiti and based myself there. I also visited the smaller islands around Tahiti and I never stopped enjoying and living The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System.

In Tahiti my diet was exclusively made up of raw tropical fruits and vegetables and lightly cooked vegetables. During this year I did not eat fish or flesh of any kind and no eggs, grains or any dairy products. I ate some raw nuts and seeds, especially when I took long trips – paddling the heavy outrigger canoe to the outer islands or while climbing mountains.

I daily exposed my body to the gentle early morning and late afternoon sun rays. I was often on lonely, deserted South Sea beaches where I could live at times absolutely nude as Adam and Eve did in the Garden of Eden. It was great!

With the healthy, pure, clean Toxicless Diet and the warm tropical sun, I became like one of the South Sea Natives. In fact, when people did see me they would never believe I belonged to the Caucasian race! My skin and muscle tone were absolutely without a flaw. My strength, endurance, vitality, energy and vigor were supreme. Never before had I attained the physical and internal perfection that I reached on that great South Sea Adventure!



Perfect health is above gold; a healthy body before riches. – Solomon

One of the most tragic things about human nature is that most of us tend to put off living. We are dreaming of some magical rose garden over the horizon instead of enjoying the roses that are blooming outside our windows today.

- Dale Carnegie

To view Patricia's beautiful roses – God's autograph of color and fragrance – at the Bragg Santa Barbara Organic Farm, do visit our website: bragg.com

Bragg Shares Found Secret to Total Health

Many people who have heard about my South Sea Adventure with The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System have asked me the question, 'Why, if you attained physical perfection in Tahiti, did you leave that tropical Garden of Eden?' My only answer is that I had found the true secret to Total Health. I could not keep this life-changing health knowledge to myself! I knew I had to share my discovery with my fellow Americans and the world! I felt that now I had definitely proven that man can attain the highest state of physical perfection. I would have been selfish not to share it.

You can't be selfish and hold on to a great discovery! You must share and teach it. It's only by teaching that you, the teacher, come to know your subject better. I knew that I had been privileged to spend an entire year in the Garden of Eden. Knowing that few people could visit the South Seas like I did, I resolved to help others around the world to create their own Garden of Eden where they live!

The banana, papaya, mango, passion fruit, pineapple, coconut and hundreds of other tropical fruits were abundant in the South Sea Islands. It was easy to grow many varieties of vegetables, especially the great vegetable of the South Sea Islands – Taro – a perfect food.

Since I returned from my adventure in the South Seas, I have travelled around the world 11 times. I've lived in all kinds of tropical, cold and temperate climates, but wherever I am I create my own Garden of Eden. In cold countries I add more natural starch to my diet, such as whole grain bread, pastas, natural brown rice, cereals and other products made from whole grains. I also use more raw nuts, seeds and nut butters. I may even add a few eggs or fish, but basically I don't care for flesh foods; I never did. I was reared on a big farm where I saw blood and slaughter at an early age, and it saddened me! There have been a few times when I ate meat and fish. I did research among the short-lived Eskimos in the Arctic Circle. If I had not eaten fish I would not be here today! I also studied the Laplanders, who live on reindeer meat. Again, without reindeer meat I would have starved. For most of my life I've enjoyed being a healthy vegetarian!!!

The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle Gives You Go-Power, Longevity and Happiness!

We enjoy a clean, healthy diet of raw and lightly cooked organic vegetables and fresh fruits. We have whole grain products when we want them, along with raw nuts and seeds and their butters, and all the delicious beans and legumes. We thrive on this more healthy, natural vegetarian diet. If we felt our bodies needed flesh foods, we would eat them. But we wish to impress upon you to seek organically fed, antibiotic-free, drug-free and hormone-free meats, if you do want them. The Islanders my father met when roaming the South Seas did eat cooked and raw fish, but those years the ocean was clean!

After all, there are no two people alike chemically. That is the reason we must, when presenting this Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System, give you the basics of The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle.

Always choose the most healthy, natural foods that will give your body the best in health! Remember, organically grown fruits and vegetables are always best. Keep a daily health journal ($8\frac{1}{2}x11$ notebook or 3 ring binder). See pages 112 & 127. Chart the health effects various foods have on your performance, energy, weight, moods, well-being, etc.

By now we have made you aware that the more organically grown fruits and vegetables – both raw and lightly cooked – you are able to assimilate, the cleaner and purer your bloodstream and body will become! But you must decide just how much meat, eggs, fish and dairy products you want. When you sincerely desire a Painless, Tireless and Ageless Body, you will keep those foods out of your body and thus reap more vibrant health!

When you discard all the devitalized, refined and processed foods you are taking the greatest step towards a healthier, longer life. This alone will help put you in a healthier condition! Your body will become cleaner and healthier as you progressively add more raw and lightly-cooked vegetables and fresh fruits to your diet.

Studies show both beta-carotene and vitamin C, abundantly found in fruits and vegetables, play vital roles in preventing heart disease and cancers.

Studies show both beta-carotene and vitamin C, abundantly found in fruits



62

Have Special Rejuvenating Health Days

We have "Special Health Days" – on these days we consume only fresh fruit and the juice of fresh fruit. Dad and I often do a few days of only watermelon and its juice when these wonderful melons are blood-red, ripe and plentiful. We call this "The Bragg Watermelon Flush" (a great kidney cleanser, etc.). We enjoy going to the beach, lake, river or a mountain resort armed with plenty of watermelons, and feast on absolutely nothing but this fruit for 1 to 3 days. You may also chew and eat the seeds – so nutritious for you! We love to cut the watermelon up and make juice, using a juicer or cheese cloth as a strainer. We put this delicious liquid in a glass bottle and refrigerate. When thirsty after hiking, playing tennis, exercising, etc. in the warm sunshine, we enjoy our watermelon and also its' juice – you will also!

We often enjoy full days of only fresh, ripe fruits, cherries, watermelon, fresh grapes, apricots, etc. (*Save the apricot pits, kernels are high in B-17. Dry, age, and then crack the pits and eat 1-2 kernels a day.*) Very often in our busy lives, we will make it strictly a fruit day. We both work and play harder on our all-fruit detox cleansing day!

Of course the heavy meat, egg and refined starch eater might feel faint on an exclusively fruit meal, let alone a full day of detox cleansing. The average person that's filled with toxic poisons wants their white bread, french fries and meat with plenty of salt. Then they must wash all this down with plenty of unhealthy beverage like cola



Watermelon and it's seeds (chew or grind them) are cleansers and contain cucurbocitrin that also helps reduce swelling (edema) due to excess retained water from eating processed foods and salt.

If families could be induced to substitute the healthy organic apple, ripe, juicy and luscious, in place of white sugar, white flour pies, cakes, candies and other sweets with which American children too often eat - soon doctors' bills would diminish sufficiently enough in a single year to lay up a stock of this delicious apples for a full years use.

Bragg's Organic Raw Apple Cider Vinegar is vital to the body's digestive balance by stimulating the flow of precious enzymes and saliva in the mouth. I recommend for improved digestion you sip $\frac{1}{3}$ tsp. ACV before meals to activate flow of vital digestive juices.

⁻ Gabriel Cousens, M.D., Author of Conscious Eating

and soda drinks, beer, wine, black tea or coffee. Toxin-laden persons shamefully crave heavy foods they should not eat. They love fatty foods, meats, white dough pizzas, donuts, sugar desserts, candy etc., pies, jam, jellies, ice cream, etc.

If they stop eating their unhealthy diet of rich, heavy meats, fats, gravies and sugars and replace it with healthy organic fresh salads, vegetables, fruits and their juices, then the much needed toxin-flushing would begin. This cleansing crisis sometimes alarms them. If they are weak in character or lack will-power to follow this healthy lifestyle – they can easily revert back to their unhealthy diet. We pray that all our readers will be strong and follow this Bragg Healthy Lifestyle! We want you to experience this wonderful health and vitality enjoyed by millions of Bragg followers.

When the body is clean and purified you no longer crave the rich heavy foods of civilization. When you reeducate the 260 taste buds of your mouth, it is almost impossible to let any unhealthy, toxic foods enter your system. Your clean, newly educated taste buds will refuse to let these foods pass by them. They become the loving, wise guardians of your Holy Temple – Your Body!



It never hurts to brush up on the three Rs:

- Respect for yourself. Respect towards others.
- Responsible living today, tomorrow and always!

Hippocrates, the Father of Medicine in 400 B.C. treated his patients with amazing raw Apple Cider Vinegar (pg. 116) because he recognized its powerful cleansing and healing qualities. It is a naturally occurring antibiotic and antiseptic that fights the germs and bacteria in the body.

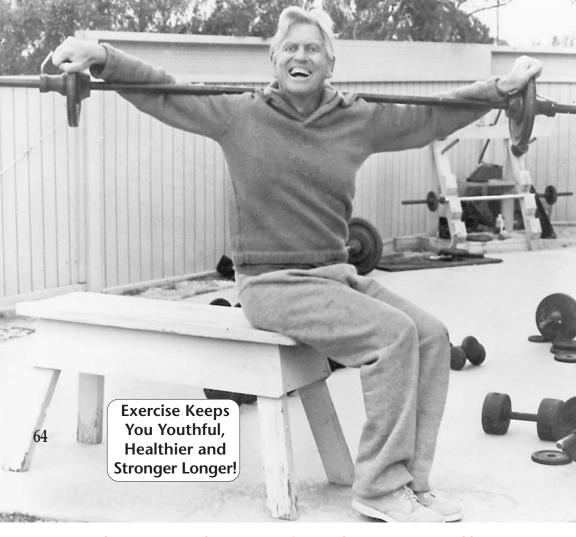
Amino Acids are the needed building blocks for every part of the body: bones, blood, hair, skin, nails and glands, etc. – and are Mother Nature's and God's life-giving secret for a long, healthy, vital life.

— Henry Hoegerman, M.D., Braqq Liquid Amino fan

We are God's work of art. - Ephesians 2:10

Important Health Facts!

Scientists at the Department of Agriculture's Human Nutrition Research Center on Ageing in Boston report that daily requirements for vitamins B-6, B-12, C, D, and E escalate with age, along with the need for calcium, beta-carotene and folic acid. Play it safe – be sure to take multi-vitamin and mineral supplements.



Paul C. Bragg and Patricia Lift Weights 3 Times Weekly



Give us Lord, a bit of sun,
A bit of work and a bit of fun.
Give us, in all struggle and sputter,
Our daily whole grain bread and food.
Give us health, our keep to make
And a bit to spare for others' sake.
Give us too, a bit of song
And a tale and a book, to help us along.
Give us Lord, a chance to be
Our goodly best for ourselves and others
Until men learn to live as brothers.

An Old English Prayer





Questions & Answers About The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle

A Quick Look at Some Frequent Questions

We've traveled the world sharing The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle. We continually tell our health students as well as you, our readers and health friends, that our System is not a set of diets for specific ailments. The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle only recognizes one cause of human suffering and that is the clogging of the pipes and organs of the human body by toxic materials that have been deposited within its tissues due to an unhealthy lifestyle.

We are not in the curing business! We recognize no cures – except those that the body's internal, basic biological functions perform themselves! The body is self-cleansing, self-repairing and self-healing! Your body will do its best work when you do your best to give it a fair chance by following The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle.

Assist Mother Nature in this purification process and your physical problems will soon vanish. This System is not interested in the name of an ailment. We are only interested in what kind of wrong foods and beverages you have ingested and how long you have used them. If you have been saturating your tissues with toxic poisons for years, then you have built up large amounts of toxins which put pressure on your nerves and organs. This can cause aches, pains and worse, premature death!

When students ask us what they should do for a special ailment, we give but one answer, and that is to follow The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle and the water fasting to detoxify and cleanse. So many seem to think they should have a special diet for their special physical problem. That's not true. When the body is cleansed, it releases the toxic poisons and becomes purified - then there are no longer toxins to cause health problems!

The Most Frequently Asked Health Questions

Question: I suffer from an inflamed colon. Raw fruits and raw vegetables give me gas pains when I eat them. How can I go on this diet since I haven't eaten them in years? How can I eat them now?

Answer: Of course you can't eat a lot of coarse raw fruits and vegetables at first! You will have to slowly start your program by using soft, mashed, cooked vegetables, stewed fruit such as apple sauce and then gradually add some soft, young, fresh lettuce to the diet. Then a small sliced tomato. Your one day a week water cure fast will help rest and heal your inflamed colon. No food will pass through your digestive tract for 24 hours. This gives your Vital Force a chance to do its healing work. It took you a long time to get into this miserable condition! You must be patient and give your body a chance to heal this raw, inflamed digestive tract. Then have a day where you eat nothing but apple sauce or grated fresh apples. Also use aloe gel (drink 1 to 2 Tbsps 3 times daily in juice or distilled water) and enjoy the Bragg Apple Cider Vinegar drink (page 114) to soothe the digestive tract and colon.

Question: Can a five-year-old child go on this program?

Answer: Yes, in a modified way. A five-year-old child is a growing human and therefore must have the growth foods, such as soybeans, brown rice, beans, lentils and tofu, etc.. Optional are some fertile eggs, goat's milk and natural cheese. Teach the child to enjoy raw and cooked vegetables, raw vegetable salads and raw fresh fruits along with the nourishing growth foods (see recipes page 115). The child of five should have whole grain breads, cereals and pastas. Natural organic nut butters are the perfect foods for the growing child, so is raw wheat germ, spirulina and green barley powders. A child can easily fast one 24 hour period weekly. The Bragg children fasted one day a week from age five years on. Fast days allowed more time for play, reading and they hardly thought of food on their fast/ detox cleansing days. They always had their Bragg Apple Cider Vinegar drink cold or warm, which they loved.

Fasting is the greatest remedy – the physician within! – Paracelsus, 15th century physician who established role of chemistry in medicine.

Nourish the mind like you would your body. The mind cannot survive on junk food!



Question: My children will not eat raw fruit, raw vegetables or lightly-cooked vegetables. All they want is junk, fast foods – meat, greasy french fried potatoes, hot dogs, hamburgers, white bread, pizzas, and sweets (candy, cakes, cookies, ice cream, cola, diet and soft drinks, etc). What should I do?

Answer: It's too bad that these children didn't have a better start nutritionally. Their 260 taste buds have become perverted. They crave stimulating foods: protein, starch, fat and refined sugar products. You will have to take control of their health as a parent and guardian and start to give healthy orders! Keep out of your home the white refined breads, salty, fast junk foods, high fat, french fries, and the deadly sugar candies and sweets, cola and soda drinks (page ♥) and diet aspartame drinks (page 120 and 23 - foods to avoid list).

Prepare delicious, healthy meals and if they refuse them, that's wonderful – let them fast! Keep them home and confined until they do eat healthy foods. Children need strict discipline in their eating! When they develop a real natural hunger they will discover the goodness of natural healthy foods. Children from even three years and up can easily enjoy a 24 hour water or juice fast. After they fast, they will relish salads, juicy fruits and delicious natural foods you put before them! We prefer you train them to enjoy healthier vegetarian meals. If you insist, occasionally they can have small portions of organically fed meat or fish with their salads and cooked veggies. But always have them first eat a raw vegetable salad before cooked foods.

It's your adult, mature mind overseeing your child's mind. You can slowly change meals over to healthy menus. Start to control the eating habits of your family! Remember, parents prepare with their two hands for their family – either Health or Sickness? It's up to you!



You are responsible for your families health and well-being! Take charge - be their caring, guiding Health Captain. – Patricia Bragg

Humor is a blessing and proof of faith.

– Charles Schultz, Creator of Charlie Brown & Peanuts

Children are very responsive to healthy lifestyle changes, and those start with providing the right foods (fruits, vegetables, whole grains and reasonable amounts of other healthy snacks), and encouraging regular hours for family meals, exercise, bedtime and limit TV and web times.

- Susan K. Rhodes, Ph.D., Medical University of South Carolina

Question: Can a man who does hard physical labor live on The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle – The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System and still keep up his strength?

Answer: Eating heavy food does not produce physical strength. This is an old wives' tale that seems to live on. Many of our students do the hardest physical labor, yet they thrive on The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle. They have no heavy breakfast, only fruit. For lunch they may take several whole grain sandwiches and some raw nuts, seeds, vegetables and fruits, or a lunch of salads plus dried fruits and nuts. Some take a container of whole grain pasta or bean salad. We both have tested ourselves with hard physical labor and outside of eating a few more nuts and sunflower seeds – found we can work twelve hours and still feel peppy. It's a clean body that has strength and energy, not a body over-stuffed with heavy foods! We can climb high mountains even on only water or fresh fruits, trail-mix, nuts and dried fruits.

Question: When I eat raw fruits and vegetables they bloat me up with gas. I belch and pass a lot of wind. Onions, green peppers and cucumbers do the same. Why do these do this to me?

Answer: That shows you are loaded with toxic poisons. When these cleansing aggressive foods get into your digestive tract they start to clean house! Your weekly 24 hour fast (Chapter 9, pages 85-99), your "no heavy breakfast" plan and your clean, balanced natural diet will ease this condition. Keep at it, for this diet is cleaning house! Also, try a multi-digestive enzyme and "Beano" to relieve gas problems. Remember: "Every healthy horse has some gas!"

Question: I don't seem to digest raw vegetables or fruits properly. Some pass out just as I ate them. Why?

Answer: You have a crippled digestive tract! A weekly 24 hour fast and a periodic fast of 3 days will help restore the digestive juices to your digestive tract. We also recommend taking a multi-enzyme with main meals. Also it works miracles to sip ½ tsp Bragg Apple Cider Vinegar before meals. Your digestive system has been badly overworked for years. The coffee, sugar, starch, heavy meats and fats weakened it. Now it will take time to restore the digestive enzymes so you can handle these important health foods. Be patient – it takes time to

rebuild the digestive system! Remember to chew each mouthful of food thoroughly! Your stomach has no teeth! This healthy habit improves digestion and health.

Question: Is it harmful to take a nap after a noon meal or to go to bed soon after your dinner meal?

Answer: Children and babies, after eating, often take a nap. Most animals eat, then sleep. Your food digests whether you are asleep or awake. If you have your main meal during the day, and are able to rest afterwards, take a nap. We believe in naps when possible. This nap helps give you two days in one. You will awaken refreshed and ready for the rest of your day and evening. But, you must adjust to what is best for you and your time. In Europe, South America, etc. short nap siestas after lunch are popular. Heavy lunches take your energy – avoid them, instead enjoy healthy salads, soups, veggies or fruits!

Question: I have tried to fast for 24 hours, but I get so weak it's difficult to stay on my fast. I get headaches and feel sick in the stomach and some nausea. What should I do?

Answer: This should definitely convince you to fast for you have a tremendous amount of toxic poisons stored in the pipes, organs and tissues of your body! You had better go to bed during your first few fasts to give your body complete rest and quiet! This rest will aid Mother Nature in removing the toxic poisons from your body. Remember, when you feel nauseated – drink 2 – 3 glasses of pure water and throw up! You must not fight it – yield! This is usually a sign you have stomach upset from bile, other acids and toxins dumping in your stomach – and your stomach wants them out! This also can happen from food upsets, pregnancy morning sickness, etc. When you feel nauseated, usually you feel relieved soon after vomiting it all out!



A full stomach doesn't like to think. - Old German Proverb

We know two things about how to prevent death in middle age: stop smoking and lower cholesterol. – Richard Peto, Oxford University

There is no trifling with nature; it is always true, dignified, and just; it is always in the right, and the faults and errors belong to us.

Nature defies incompetence, but reveals its secrets to the competent, the truthful, and the pure. – Johann W. Goethe



Question: When I fast 24 hours – from dinner to dinner or breakfast to breakfast – time goes quickly. But on my 3 day fast may I have herbal teas to warm and console my stomach?

Answer: Yes! Herbal teas like mint, alfalfa, chamomile, rose hip, dandelion, echinacea, goldenseal and anise, etc., are soothing health beverages and are always permissible when you feel you need something warm in your stomach. If desired, you may add a small amount of raw honey, pure maple syrup or if diabetic try stevia herb drops to sweeten. Remember, most China black teas contain tannic acid, which is used to harden shoe leather, etc. so from now on substitute herbal green teas. You may also enjoy The Bragg Vinegar Drink (recipe pg. 114) several times a day (cold or hot) as it's a cleanser and purifier. Also, the juice of a fresh lemon in a glass of distilled water, sweetened with honey is permissible when fasting. Many feel this helps when fasting, while others prefer only distilled water. You decide.

Question: My children 5, 7 & 9 suffer from frequent colds and heavy mucus. Will this 24 hour fast help them?

Answer: Yes! The whole Bragg Healthy Lifestyle is a toxicless, mucusless diet. An important factor to consider is perhaps your children can't handle cows' milk and its by-products. Millions suffer mucus problems because milk is a toxic mucus-former. For more on milk visit: www. notmilk.com We avoid milk and it's products. Substitute nutritionous soy, almond and rice milk for cows' milk. These are healthier, richer sources of protein and other nutrients than cows'milk (pg 17). Occasionally enjoy Soy or Rice Dream ice cream, it's delicious and dairy free!



Wake up and say, "Today I am going to be happier, healthier and wiser in my daily living because I am the captain of my life and in control to steer it for 100% healthy lifestyle living!" Fact: Happy people look younger, live longer, happier and have fewer health problems! – Patricia Bragg

Progress is impossible without change, and those who cannot change their minds, cannot change anything. – George Bernard Shaw

Happiness is the meaning and the purpose of life, the whole aim of human existence. – Aristotle

You Can Reach Mental and Spiritual Heights You Never Dreamed of With a Toxic-Free Bloodstream and Body

Man is a trinity comprised of the Physical, Mental and the Spiritual. It is difficult trying to reach the heights in the mental and spiritual life when the physical body is decaying. The ancient Greeks envisioned man in perfection as having a strong mind in a strong body!

Today millions of people pray and study the Bible daily and benefit from a higher spiritual level. They are truth seekers and are reaching out for a better way of life. Before you can become an advanced student in any spiritual and mental philosophy, your body must be clean and free of deadly toxic poisons. All churches should promote fasting as Jesus did for His followers!

The great spiritual teachers and philosophers have recognized for over 7,000 years the miraculous cleansing power of fasting. Throughout the Bible, Our Lord Jesus especially showed us the importance of fasting and prayer for those seeking a closer spiritual walk with God! Even Buddha, Mohammed, Gandhi, the Popes and many other spiritual leaders have recognized fasting as the path to higher spiritual, mental and physical advancements!!

771

Paul C. Bragg's Deep Spiritual Awakening

When I went into this profession years ago my main goal was to be well and stay well. I always wanted to be healthy regardless of calendar years! In other words, I wanted a radiantly healthy body with plenty of strength, endurance, vitality and energy to spare for a long, happy, fulfilled life. I wanted to crusade and share these health truths with the world! As I attained these goals I realized that The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System was opening other channels of thought to me. I found myself searching for simple spiritual truth. My mental energy was so high that I was able to do a prodigious amount of reading and studying. I sought out brilliant teachers in religion and before I knew it, I was attaining this heavenly serenity and a peace of mind I had never before experienced! My whole personality was changing! I no longer worried and fretted over problems.

In fact, I liked the challenges that difficulties presented. Because I now had, with prayer and my strong spiritual and mental capacity, a way to look objectively at them and find the proper solutions. My life was being guided and blessed!

Our Creator Teaches You to Be A Good Steward of Your Life, Health, Home, Assets and Family

I found myself a happier person. I found that little things could make me laugh and fill me with joy. I discovered the beauty of the stars at night and of the sky during the day. I enjoyed the rain, the wind and I soon became one with Mother Nature! Since my childhood I had carried some fears and anxieties which I now found were not true problems – they faded as the night fades in the early morning dawn! I was led from the darkness into the light, from the unreal to the real. With my fears and anxieties out of my life and consciousness I was ready to follow my dream and passion of being a world health crusader. I had no fears of traveling any place in the world and delivering The Bragg Health Crusade. I found I made friends everywhere I lectured. I owe this spiritual and mental growth to my healthy lifestyle, prayer time and my walk with God. I learned to concentrate in prayer and quiet time to anticipate future conditions that I must face. I found answers that saved me countless hours of needless anxiety and worry in the book of life – the Bible!



Where there's great love of God and Mother Nature there are always miracles. – Willa Cather

God gave His creatures light and air and water open to the skies; Man locks him in a stifling lair and wonders why his brother dies. – Oliver Wendell Holmes

Prayer and meditation have been used for thousands of years to quiet the mind and attain inner peace! It can combat stress and confusion. It also helps physical ailments. It has been shown to fight high blood pressure, and can even be done in five-minute versions. Find a quiet place and sit, close your eyes and breathe slowly in through your nose, hold it briefly, then exhale slowly. Focus on health, peace and joy, and a beautiful natural scene. This helps you to center and feel calmer. This technique, with open eyes, can even be done in a traffic jam and can help you go with the flow. — Alan Watts

Paul C. Bragg Found Peace and Joy and Shared It.

Many people talk about relaxing – just as I used to talk about relaxing – but it was only after years of consistent fasting and purification through diet that I really learned to completely relax! Each day I am able to release all the tensions from my nerves and muscles and thus renew my vitality and energy through complete relaxation. I sleep better now than I did when I was a child! I find that no matter where I am – no matter what the noise or excitement may be – I can sit or lie down, close my eyes and completely relax. This I want for you also!

I find that I am able to understand other people better when they become upset and emotional. I am therefore better able to help them calm down. I feel I am growing and not only on the physical side! I believe that I am not only building a powerful physical body but, through Cleansing and Fasting, I am also advancing Mentally and Spiritually. I constantly search for light and truth and education along all lines. I find that I have a greater interest in everything that is happening in the world. I find that I understand people better and in understanding others then I am able to better understand myself. This way of life opens many doors that lead to the Higher Life! After all, as we journey through life we should grow and balance our lives Physically, Mentally, Emotionally and Spiritually. Many of our world wide health followers write us about this newly discovered strength in Mental and Spiritual growth they are experiencing. They rejoice when they have found Peace in their mind, soul and total being. This is the true Joy of Healthy Living!

I am a happy man! I have no worries, no fears and no false ambitions! I lead a simple, healthy, happy fulfilled life and I give thanks for all my blessings daily! Remember Patricia and I are your health friends for eternity.

Taul C. Bragg

Dear friend, I wish above all things that thou may prosper and be in health even as the soul prospers. -3 John 2

Nothing transforms anyone as much as changing from a negative to a positive attitude!

Researchers have discovered that the more healthy habits an individual practices, the longer they live and the healthier they are!

— Elizabeth Vierck, Health Smart

Take Time for 12 Things

- Take time to Work –
 it is the price of success.
- 2. Take time to **Think** it is the source of power.
- 3. Take time to Play it is the secret of youth.
- **4.** Take time to **Read** it is the foundation of knowledge.
- 5. Take time to Worship it is the highway of reverence and washes the dust of earth from our eyes.
- **6.** Take time to **Help and Enjoy Friends** it is the source of happiness.
- 7. Take time to Love and Share it is the one sacrament of life.
- 8. Take time to **Dream** it hitches the soul to the stars.
- 9. Take time to Laugh it is the singing that helps life's loads.
- **10.** Take time for **Beauty** it is everywhere in nature.
- 11. Take time for **Health** it is the true wealth and treasure of life.
- 12. Take time to Plan –
 it is the secret of being able to have time
 for the first 11 th





Have an Apple Healthy Life!

Teach me Thy way O Lord, and lead me in a simple plain path. – Psalms 27:11



Doctor Sunshine -The Gentle Healer

The Importance of Gentle Sunbathing

We believe it is absolutely essential that everyone take every opportunity they can to expose their body to the life-giving rays of gentle sunshine. We also believe that every person must understand the pigment of their skin and not overdo their exposure to the rays of the sun.

We believe that the alpine sunshine – at an altitude of 5,000 feet in the Swiss Alps – played a tremendous part in my father's recovery from tuberculosis. When Dad arrived at Dr. Rollier's Sanatorium, his introduction to sunbathing was supervised wisely and closely.



We all grow healthier in nature, gentle sunshine and love!

Nothing in all creation is so like God as soothing stillness. – Meister Eckhart

I learned to listen to my body with an inner concentration like meditation, to get guidance as to when to exercise and when to rest. I learned that healing and cure are active processes in which I myself needed to participate. – Rollo May

Kindness should be a frame of mind in which we are alert to every chance: to do, to give, to share and to cheer. – Patricia Bragg

When Sunbathing Be Wise and Cautious

My father's first day in the alpine sun he only exposed his feet! Each day thereafter the doctor instructed him to expose more of his body to the direct gentle rays of the sun. The conditioning period to expose his body to the sunshine extended over a period of 3 months. By then his body was conditioned to more gentle sunshine.

The doctor believed the best healing rays of the sun were in the early morning and late afternoon. Dad would start his sunbathing program as early as 7 am and enjoy the early rays of the sun. In the cool morning the healing rays were at their highest point. By 11 am they began to disappear and the hot infrared rays took over. This was the time Doctor Rollier advised his patients not to sunbathe! Then after 3 pm they were again allowed to expose their bodies to the gentle rays that had now returned as the hot infrared rays subsided. Try it. You will love the gentle healing rays of the sun.

We believe many people damage their skin by over exposing it too long to sun's hot midday harmful rays. Most people are looking for a tan, so they smear chemical sunscreen on their skin, sit in the hot sun, thinking they are falsely protected. Studies show there's no doubt about it – damage is done to the skin by overdoing this kind of unscientific dangerous sunbathing!

Many people have so much toxic acid in their skin that when rays of sunshine strike toxic areas, damage is done to their skin. Sunbathing should be done slowly, so that there is no violent reaction on the skin. This means that the safer times to sunbathe are before 11 am and after 3 pm until sundown. You will find that as you detoxify your body and eliminate toxins, you will be able to develop a beautiful natural tan and healthy glow. Most people are so full of toxins that when they go out into the sunshine all they get is a sunburn and often it pulls out skin toxins, pimples, etc. The sun's rays are powerful. We should use them wisely, with caution and respect! Fair people, babies and children should use caution and do sunbathing in gentle sunlight and wear sun hats. Some are now making their own green tea as a sunscreen. Dad and I wear straw hats – you should also. I'm known for my Panama hat given to me by Actor Jack Lord of famous Hawaii 5-0 TV Show.



Doctor Sunshine



Doctor Sunshine's speciality is heliotherapy. His great prescription is solar energy. Each tiny blade of grass, every vine, tree, bush, flower, fruit and vegetable draws its life from solar energy. All living things on earth depend on solar energy for their very existence. This earth would be a barren, frigid place if it were not for the magic rays of the sun. The sun gives us light . . . and were it not for light, there would be no you or me!

People who are denied the vital rays of the sun have a half-dead look. They are actually dying for the want of solar energy! Weak, ailing, anemic people are all sunstarved and, in our opinion, many people are sick simply because they are starving for sunshine. For example, older people often suffer from vitamin D deficiency and recent studies show that this nutrient is important for maintaining, strengthening and repairing human bones.



Gentle Sunshine – the Great Healer

rays of the sun are powerful germicides! As the skin soaks up more of these rays, it stores enormous amounts of this germ-killing energy and vitamin D. The sun provides one of the finest remedies for the nervous person who suffers from anxiety, worry, frustration, stresses and strains. When these tense people lie in the gentle sunshine, its powerful rays provide them with the relaxation that their nerves and bodies need! Sunshine is a tonic, a stimulant and – above all – the Great Healer! As you bask in the warm, gentle sunshine, millions of nerve endings absorb the solar energy (*rich in vitamin D*) and transfer it to your body's nervous system.

Try this experiment to prove to yourself the value of sunshine in the matter of life and death. Find a beautiful green lawn. Cover up a small space of this lawn with a box. Day by day you will notice that the patch of grass which was full of healthy rich plant blood (chlorophyll) will start to fade and turn a sickly yellow. Then tragedy happens – the grass withers and dies. Death by sun starvation! Please don't let this happen to you!

Eat Healthy Sun-Ripened Foods

The same thing happens to your body when deprived of the life-giving rays of the sun, or when you fail to eat enough sun-cooked foods such as ripe juicy fruits and vegetables. We must have the direct rays of the sun on our bodies and at least 60% of the food that we eat must have been ripened by the sun's rays! When we eat fresh organic fruits and vegetables we absorb chlorophyll, the rich, nourishing blood of the plant. Chlorophyll is the pure, distilled solar energy that the plant has absorbed from the sun, and is the richest and most nourishing food you can put into your body. "Chlorophyll is liquid sunshine!" Green plants alone possess the secret of how to capture this powerful solar energy and pass it on to man and every living creature. When you get gentle sunshine on the outside of your body while inside your body you put 60%-70% organic raw fruits and vegetables, you will soon glow with radiant health!

We are children of the sunshine! Our life depends upon the sun to produce our food. We can contribute to our bank of health by taking short, gentle sunbaths! If you cannot take a sunbath, then you should at least take an airbath. In the privacy of your own room you can open the windows and allow the fresh air to stimulate the skin of your body – sunbaths and airbaths are special ways that you can add more vitality to your body!



Fruit bears the closest relation to light. The sun pours a continuous flood of nourishing light into the fruits, and they furnish the best potion of food a human being requires for the mind and body – Louisa May Alcott

Strongest principle of growth lies in the human choice. - George Elliot

Don't procrastinate and keep waiting for "the right moment." Today take action and plan, plot and follow through with your life goals, dreams and your healthy lifestyle living! You will be a winner in life when you Captain your life to 100% success! – Patricia Bragg, Lifestyle Educator

Mother Nature's and God's riches are all around you if you will open your heart, mind and eyes and behold the treasure house within you. There is a gold mine within you from which you can extract everything you need to live life gloriously, joyously, and abundantly - start now! — Joseph Murphy

Doctor Exercise -The Body's Vital Energizer

The Importance of Exercise

You have roughly 640 muscles and all these muscles must be used! If you do not use them, you lose them! If they are not used, they then start to lose their tone, strength and flexibility! Exercise need not be violent and there are hundreds of ways to exercise the human body. The best and greatest of all exercise is brisk walking: no special equipment is required except good walking shoes. You can walk vigorously, swinging your arms, for a good workout or just take a stroll. When you walk and breathe in deeply as you stride along you are building Vital Force and stimulating the eliminating and cleansing processes. After walking, swimming is the second-greatest exercise. Any sport that brings into play the muscles of the body can be part of your daily healthy lifestyle. Tennis and even gardening are considered wonderful exercise. You should also have a 20 to 30 minute daily exercise program of stretching, aerobics, etc. and breathing exercises.

79

The best exercise for the lower abdomen and lower back muscles is to lie on your back and raise both your legs up slowly to a vertical position and hold for a few seconds. Next, slowly lower them until your heels almost touch the floor, then slowly raise back up to a vertical position again. Important: do this exercise slowly and increase the repetitions daily until you can do 30. The best exercise for the internal and external stomach muscles is the half sit-up crunch. Lie flat on your back with knees bent up and your hands clasped behind your head, now come up and bring elbows towards bent knees and hold for one minute. Slowly lower your back to the floor. Repeat this exercise daily until you are able to do 20 with ease.



It's never too late to begin getting into shape, but it does take daily perseverance! – Dr. Thomas K. Cureton, Professor, Univesity of Illinois, World Physical Fitness Expert, Researcher Fitness Council for 5 Presidents.

Help for Varicose Veins and Leg Swelling

This is good for relieving swollen feet, ankles and legs: lie on the bed or floor and place your feet up on wall, placing buttocks close to the wall. You can also use the palms of your hands like little irons, gently pressuring legs from the ankles down to the tops of thighs. This also helps to get any



pooled blood and water back into circulation. This brings soothing relief to legs and also varicose veins, because it helps recirculate the stagnant blood in the leg veins, also taking CoQ10, Enzymes & Omega-3 helps. After gentle massage, it's ideal to close eyes 20 minutes and listen to soft music or take short revitalizing power nap to recharge.

Big Muscles Don't Prove You're Healthy!

Just because men or women are athletic or powerfully built with great strength and endurance does not mean that they are internally clean! Far from it. Many athletic people overeat on the heavy, stimulating foods. We know weightlifters who eat 4 or 5 pounds of meat daily, drink quarts of milk and stuff other heavy, stimulating foods into their stomach. They feel it gives them big, powerful muscles and great physical powers. But we have also seen many of those former athletes die in their early 50s and 60s. No, not all athletes necessarily live longer than others! When they stop their heavy exercising – thus slowing down their circulation – the toxic poisons build up from their diet of heavy proteins, fats, refined sugars, etc. This causes an overall slowdown in their protein-burdened body. The toxic poisons are no longer being continually flushed out by the heavy exercising, which they stopped. As the toxins accumulate, they start to suffer from the same ailments that the non-athletic person endures!

Some think it's only strong muscle mass or physical fitness that counts. But it all comes down to the question: "How Clean and Healthy are you internally?"

Exercise helps you lose and control weight in two ways. First, by elevating your metabolism you burn more calories. Second, by building muscle – which requires more energy to maintain – you use even more calories. Exercising promotes better elimination and circulation that helps body cleansing!





Daily Exercise Helps Keep You Healthy

We are 100% for physical fitness and exercise! Now, please do not misunderstand us. We think the ideal combination of natural nutrition, multi vitamin-mineral supplements (especially vitamin E) and exercise can work wonders for a person. We love hiking, swimming, tennis, mountain climbing, progressive weight-training and most forms of exercise, plus organic gardening! Every day of our lives we should look forward to some physical activity. To over-rest is to rust! If you don't use your muscles – your muscles will lose their firmness, tone and strength. But we also realize our bodies must be kept clean of toxic poisons by our weekly 24 hour detox water fast plus, 3 or 4 times a year, plan a fast lasting from 7 to 10 days.

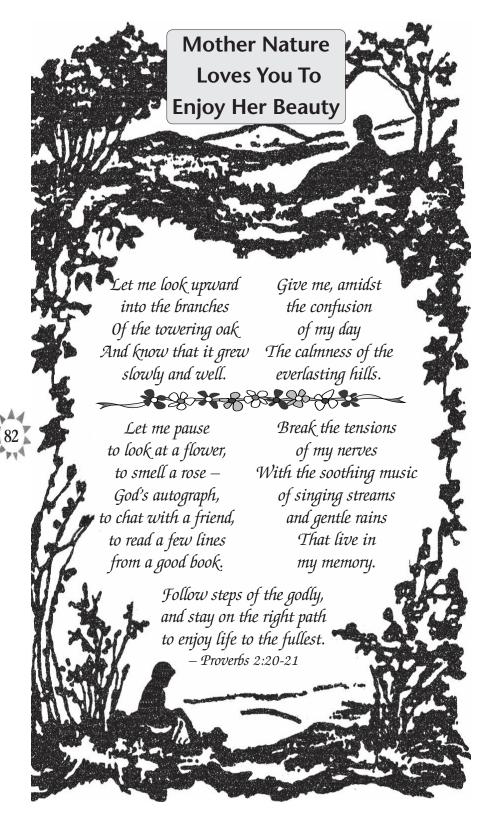
When you follow The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle, you are filled with inexhaustible vitality and energy! You are like a child who is healthy and you become an active, healthy and happy person. You love life and activity: walking, swimming, biking, gardening, etc. and keep active regardless of your calendar years! You forget your calendar age and become ageless and tireless! – It's fun!!!



Stretch for Health. Watch a Cat Stretch. – www.stretching.com

Cats are graceful, coordinated and instinctively stretch to keep muscles tuned and joints flexible. Notice how cats feel the stretch, test the tension, relax and focus on the stretch. Order famous book, Stretching, by Bob Anderson, World's top Stretching Coach and a Bragg follower.

Self improvements have been shown to be effective to help you accept yourself for what you are and feel positive for what you see in yourself and your future goals! Goals practiced daily for about 15 minutes are more productive than spending all your waking hours fighting to lose weight, or other negatives you find in yourself. During self hypnosis (self-guidance) tell yourself to let go all the bad feelings about yourself, breathe deeply, then relax. Concentrate on feeling comfortable at each area of your body and tell yourself to treat yourself more lovingly. When you can forgive yourself, you'll be able to forgive others easier and feel better about yourself and everyone around you! This helps you become motivated into loving action to improve your entire lifestyle on all levels!



Doctor Super Power Breathing

The Importance of Deep Breathing Oxygen, The Invisible Staff and Food of Life!

We are breathing machines and must have oxygen constantly or we will perish! The more oxygen we can get into the system, the cleaner our bodies are going to be and the better we are able to absorb more life-giving oxygen into the tissues! We want you to know we are air-gas machines. We live at the bottom of a sea of oxygen – the atmosphere extends 70 miles above us and exerts a pressure of 14 pounds per square inch. The Latin word "spira" means oxygen, air and then spirit. The breath of God and life that goes to every cell in your body is in fact oxygen and therefore air! Most people are shallow breathers. They get oxygen in the upper regions of the lungs but seldom get sufficient oxygen into the deep lower regions of the lungs. They become oxygen-starved and pale and lack energy and go-power!



Directions for Filling the Entire Lungs With Life-Giving Oxygen

Lie flat on your back, either in bed or on the floor, relax and then slowly inhale through your nose and do not consciously try to move the upper chest or the abdominal region. While you are inhaling, place your hands on your lower ribs, which are known as the floating ribs. Now – if you are breathing correctly – you can feel your lower ribs expand. Slowly take in a long, deep breath. When you feel that your lungs are filled to full capacity with air – then you can slowly expel the breath with a long, lip-pursed sigh.



Breathing deeply, fully and completely energizes the body, calms the nerves, fills you with peace and helps keep you youthful. – Paul C. Bragg

Deep Breathing & Fasting Removes Toxins

Deep Super Power Breathing and Fasting is our best insurance against germs, toxins and disease. Deep breathing constantly cleanses and purifies the body. When we exhale, we breathe out toxins and carbon dioxide, which must be eliminated since they are deadly poisons the body creates. After expelling with a long, lip-pursed sigh, pause 10 seconds, then repeat routine. A long slow inhaled breath – filling the lower lungs and expanding the lower floating ribs – then expel the air and again pause for 10 seconds; then repeat the entire cycle. Do 15 breathing exercises in morning and at night.

Deep breathing is the most important function in raising the body to its highest potential! By deep breathing you help remove toxic poisons. Full, deep breaths in and out help to remove and eliminate any encumbrances. The body has a great capacity and need for oxygen! The more air you get in the body, the more toxic poison you burn up and the more vitality you create!

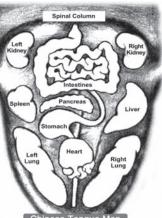
Deep Breathing Promotes New Brain Cells

One of the main solutions to creating more energy and better body and brain functioning lies in healthy foods and healthy lifestyle living. Unobstructed oxygen circulation and maintaining a vital, healthy elasticity of the cells and tissues is vitally important. The Salk Institute, La Jolla, CA (Web: www.salk.edu) shows that adults do generate new brain cells! Remember, oxygen is also a detoxifier. It's like water detox fasting, it helps remove stored toxic poisons. The cleaner your body becomes through deep breathing, water fasting and an abundance of organic raw fruits and vegetables, the more your energy will increase! With a clean, purified body and an ample supply of oxygen you can enjoy a more youthful, energetic healthful body for a longer life.

Our Bragg book *Super Power Breathing* will show you breathing exercises to help you drive more oxygen into your body for super health, energy and longevity!

The average person breathes in one-half liter of air with a typical, normal shallow breath. But deep breathers (athletes, singers, dancers, etc.) take in much more. In fact, the greatest amount of air that can be breathed in and out of healthy lungs is almost 5 liters (the full capacity of your lungs).





Doctor Fasting Miracle Cleanser,
Rebuilder &
Life-Saver!

Your Tongue Never Lies

The tongue should be called "the Magic Mirror." The tongue, a spongy

organ reveals the great amount of toxic waste poison stored throughout the body. One means a doctor uses to diagnose a person is to say, "Let me see your tongue." When the doctor sees a white-coated tongue, he knows that person is in a highly toxic condition. This is the oldest methods of diagnosis used by health professionals around the world. Remember that the tongue is one end of a tube that averages 30 feet in length, extending from your mouth to the anus. When tongue is coated, it shows that Mother Nature is trying to push out some of the deep buried toxic waste of the body. A water fast (the best) helps your garbage miracle workers dig out and then flush out the toxins! Fasting performs miracles!

Sick people often have heavily coated tongues, plus a bad breath. Fasting or a strict fruit diet, such as apples, oranges, etc. you will notice the tongue becomes coated. The fasting and the fruit diet starts to loosen the stored filthy toxic body poisons. The tongue is "the Magic Mirror" of the stomach, and the entire mucus membrane system.

You should cleanse your tongue by gently scraping its surface with the tip of a spoon. Begin at the back of your tongue. Gently press down and pull the spoon forward towards your tongue's tip; repeat as necessary until the entire top of your tongue has been cleaned of its toxic coating. You can shake the toxins off the spoon into a saucer to see one of your immediate *fast* results!



Fasting is the greatest remedy – the physician within. – Paracelsus, 15th century physician who established the role of chemistry in medicine.



Daily Tongue Brushing is a Good Habit

After scraping your tongue, use toothbrush to lightly brush your tongue from the back to the tip (it's a good habit to brush tongue daily). Then you should gargle with a mixture of 1 teaspoon of Bragg Organic Raw Apple Cider Vinegar in ½ glass of water to rinse any remaining germs or toxins from your mouth. Repeat this cleansing 1 - 2 times daily during a detox water fast or a beginners juice fast. Your body will continue to push toxic slime out the tongue! This tongue coating shows you are doing deep cleansing. It's an accurate indication of the amount of decaying filth, rotting mucus and other toxic poisons stored in the tissues that are now being eliminated from the inside surfaces of the stomach, intestines and your entire body. (*Also do some skin brushing, see page 132*.)

You can now see by the coated tongue how much toxic poison you have stored in your body. The tongue's surface reveals the great amount of encumbrances that have been clogging up your body maybe since childhood because of unhealthy living and the eating of refined, high-fat, sugar, salt, meat and dairy toxic-forming foods.

That is the reason we are not interested in the name of your physical trouble. Most physical problems are due to an unhealthy lifestyle and a local clogging of the circulation and tissues, and in some even the entire pipe system. If you have a shoulder pain and it's inflamed, it could be given the name "bursitis." But we see it only as concentrated toxic poisons at that point! The pain and inflammation are caused from heavy concentration of stored toxins in the shoulder. Naturally there will be inflammation caused by this toxic friction and heavy congestion. When a person with this condition fasts, the tongue takes on a slimy coating. This shows their body has started to eliminate, and push out toxic waste soon as they stopped eating. Also, a few days of strict water detox fasting (drinking 8 to 10 glasses of distilled or purified water daily) will usually provide relief from shoulder pain and other clogged areas. Also our Back Book goes into more details for joint pain.

Prevention is always preferable to the cure.

Eat to live, and not live to eat. Many dishes, many diseases.

– Ben Franklin, 1706-1790. Inventor of Franklin Stove, Bifocals, etc. Scientist and helped write America's Declaration of Independence.

The Human Pipe System Must Be Kept Clean and Healthy

Let us repeat that every physical problem a person suffers from is the result of constitutional clogging. The entire human pipe system, especially the microscopically small capillaries (the smallest pipes in the body, about the size of a human hair), become "chronically" clogged by the heavily processed, foodless foods of civilization.

There are no special diets that can clean a dirty, heavily coated tongue. This is the reason we give no special diets for special ailments and we don't believe in all the "drug cure-alls" available! Only your body is self-cleansing and self-healing when you give it a chance! Daily we pray for you to be healthy, our new health friends and readers.

To be well, stay well and to be free from aches and pains, you must live each day so that you eliminate the toxic poisons you have accumulated over the years. You must also eat right so that you will not build any more toxic poisons and mucus within your body (see page 95).

The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System calls for large amounts of organic raw and lightly cooked vegetables and fresh fruits; weekly 24 hour fasts and periodic fasts lasting from 3 to 10 days. We know what miracles this System of Internal Purification can do for the sick and prematurely old person. So does Professor A. E. Crews of Edinburgh University – who has performed extensive dietary restriction experiments on both mammals and worms – noted on page 93.

We faithfully fast 24 hours every Monday and the first 3 days of each month. We never worry about being overweight – our weight remains balanced and normal! Wait until you experience this miraculous cleansing process! You will greatly benefit from the inner cleansing and will love the pure, clean feeling you receive! For over 75 years my father fasted religiously, as I have since 5 years old, and as millions of our readers and students the world over are living The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle.

Doubt destroys. Faith builds! - Robert Collier

Fasting clears away the thousand little things which quickly accumulate and clutter the body, mind and heart. It cuts through corrosion and renews our contract with God and Mother Earth.



Purge Your Body of Filthy Toxic Poisons

The characteristics of tissue construction, especially of the important internal organs such as the liver, kidneys, lungs and glands, are all very much like those of a sponge. Now imagine a sponge soaked with a sticky glue or paste. As a person lives on the lifeless foods of civilization, the vital organs begin to fill up with this slimy paste or glue (*toxic poisons*). No wonder they die of horrible diseases of the liver, heart, kidneys and lungs! The vital organs actually become so clogged with slimy, sticky, decaying toxins that they can no longer function!

Death by toxic poisoning! Death by clogging of the pipe system! Now do you understand why we want you to detoxify, cleanse and purify your body? This is the only natural way to internally cleanse and heal yourself!

We receive thousands of letters yearly from grateful students who have put our Bragg Healthy Lifestyle with fasting to the test and discovered it worked for them! Quite often, when every other method failed them, this Bragg Lifestyle proved successful! We want to inspire you, our reader and health friend, to improve your whole body, not just relieve a symptom! We are not interested in symptoms or the name of a bad place in the body! We are interested in your obtaining Super Health and Longevity! We love to hear your successes! Do write us!!

Fasting is a Safe, Effective Way to Detoxify the Body. – James Balch, M.D.

"A technique wise men have used for centuries to heal the sick. Fast regularly and help the body heal itself and stay well. Give all of your organs a rest. Fasting can help reverse the ageing process, and if we use it correctly, we will live longer, happier lives. Just three days a month will do it. Each time you complete a fast, you will feel better. Your body will have a chance to heal and rebuild its immune system by regular fasting. You can fight off illness and the degenerative diseases so common in this chemically polluted environment we live in. When you feel a cold, illness or depression or allergy attack coming on, fast!"

James Balch, MD, Co-Author, Prescription for Nutritional Healing
 Dr. Balch said, "Bragg Books were my conversion to healthy living."





Fasting – Mother Nature's Master Healer

Mother Nature heals through FASTING every physical problem that's possible to heal! This alone proves that Mother Nature recognizes but one problem, that in every body the largest illness-causing factors are toxic poisons – decaying mucus, foreign matter, pus and uric acid. Just look at what happens to people when they suffer from a common cold. They run a high fever (body burning up toxins) while they eliminate great masses of mucus from the sinus cavities of the head, throat, lungs and bronchial tubes. A cold is the body's way of saying, "I must rid the body of this toxic slime to survive!" And a healing crisis is started by the body's Vital Force. Please reread this fasting chapter often to let it settle in your mind and inspire you to fast to keep your body healthier!

Colds Push Out Mucus & Toxins – Give Thanks!

The average person who experiences a cold takes absolutely no blame for this condition! Oh no! They will say, I got my feet wet and caught a cold, I sat in a draft and caught a cold or I caught the cold from a bug my brother brought home from school. We hear excuses, excuses! They never place the blame on themselves! Three times a day at meals these people load toxic mucus-forming foods into their bodies. They eat ice cream, cakes, candy, soft drinks (with toxic aspartame or sugar), black tea and coffee filled with refined white sugar, milk and its byproducts which are heavy mucus-formers. And when this mess decays in their bodies they cry out, "I caught this cold, poor me!" Yes, poor ignorant you. You do not catch colds. You eat colds! You develop colds from your unhealthy lifestyle and unhealthy diet. Reread Foods to Avoid page 23.

89

Your body wants mucus and toxic slime out! Do all you can to help remove these toxins. When you feel them in your throat and sinuses, cough, spit and blow the mucus out. Your body works hard to collect these unwanted toxins. Please never swallow (recycle) mucus – get it out! Mucus and toxins are trouble-makers and a heavy burden when they stockpile. They can cause future disease and cancers! The main reason to live The Bragg Healthy (Toxicless, Mucusless) Lifestyle is that it promotes a healthy, clean body!

Actress Cloris Leachman, a healthy vegetarian who sparkles with health, says, "Fasting is simply wonderful. It's my solution to any health problems. It can practically cure anything. Fasting is a miracle cure; it cured my years of asthma!"

Your Urine Helps Reveal the Amount Of Toxic Poisons in the Body

The urine shows the amount of toxic poisons in the body. All you have to do is start a strict water fast (nothing else but water). During the days you fast be sure to drink at least 8 glasses of water that has been distilled or purified by reverse osmosis (both of which are pure, delicious, chemical-free and odor-free). Upon awakening, use a bottle to secure the morning's first urine specimen. Seal top of bottle so no air gets in. Write date urine specimen taken on label or masking tape and place on jar. If you are going to take a 7 day fast, take a specimen upon awakening each morning. Store dated urine specimen on shelf. Also you can measure your acid-alkaline levels – the ideal for saliva pH is 7.4 and urine is 6.5 pH. To test, use a simple Nitrazine Paper Strip, available most drug stores.

As it cools and settles you get a revelation before your very eyes. After a week you see the clouds of slimy, putrid mucus. As the days, weeks and months pass, you see before your very eyes the horrible, decaying filth that you eliminated during your fast. These toxins have burdened your vital organs and all your machinery.

We have fasted hundreds of times in our long careers and we have also kept many bottles of urine from our student fasters. If you looked at them you would hardly believe your eyes. But there is the proof that shows what filth humans carry around with them. Sometimes we meet some boastful fool who will say, I eat anything I wish and I am strong and healthy. We simply reply, You are a walking manure pile! Just fast for a week to 10 days and we will show you how you have been stewing in your own decay and toxic poisons that you have piled in your body through the years. These toxins burden your body and once you start cleaning your system you will bear witness to the miracles of fasting and its body-cleansing and healing power!

We have told you that physical strength, athletic ability and physical fitness have nothing to do with basic health. *Even the strong athletes can fall* when the body clogs up with decaying toxic poisons!



Infections, Germs, Bugs, Viruses And Bacteria are Human Scavengers

You often hear people say, A new virus is attacking people. It seems that everyone is picking it up. That is exactly right, since there are thousands of germs floating around everywhere. Remember they are here for a purpose. They are scavengers. They clean up decaying filth. If that decaying filth happens to be in your body, they are going to start eating that toxic slime. Dirty blood attracts infections! Clean blood is your protection against infection! If you create decaying matter in your body by eating wrong, it is only a part of Mother Nature's plan that germs will come and eat this dead substance! Germs never attack clean, toxic-free tissue or healthy blood!

Just remember it is impossible for any kind of germ or virus to attack clean, healthy tissue and an active, healthy immune system! They only eat decaying toxic matter. Personally, we have no fear of infection from any germ or bug. We fast regularly and keep our bodies clean! We eat plenty of organic raw fruits and vegetables and some cooked vegetables and whole grains. We are very zealous about our health and bodies and don't put any of the dead foods of civilization into our bodies!



Fasting Saves You 15% Yearly Off Your Food Bill

Do you want to live a longer, happier, healthier life and save hundreds of dollars annually? Then following The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle with water fasting one day a week not only provides life extension values, but an extra big savings of 15% off your annual food bill. – Patricia Bragg

Fasting is Mother Nature and God's Miracle – it cleanses, renews & rejuvenates!

Mind-body techniques can help people take control of their lives and their bodies, but they need to be part of a whole program, including proper nutrition and exercise, to enhance health and well-being. Identifying stress in your life and addressing that issue is essential to good health, and using powerful mind-body techniques like prayer, self-hypnosis and biofeedback are also good for taking charge. These techniques can help the immune system stay strong and heal illnesses. - Medical Tribune News Service

Simplify – Simplify – Simplify! Streamline and unclutter your home and closets, your business and office, your professional and personal life of all unnecessary baggage in this overly modern, hectic world of today! Live simply and stay close to Mother Nature and God! - Patricia Bragg

92

Why? Because his refined, high fat, fast foods, sugary diet put toxins in his body! So the germs came and had a feast on his internal poisons. Now all of the Bragg children are reared on The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle – The Toxicless Diet, Body Purification and Healing System. They never suffer all the many children's diseases!

Infectious diseases kill many humans. The germs attack the body to eat the decaying toxic matter and many times cause death by destroying vital organs. By following this Body Purification Program you can build a powerful, healthy immune system to keep germs away! Germs eat only decaying matter. Keep clean inside. A powerful, nutritionally fit body and bloodstream, is your greatest defense against invasion of germs. Germs thrive in a dirty body and blood and perish in a clean one!

How to Conduct 3 Day, 7 Day & 10 Day Fasts

A fast of 3 days or longer should be conducted under ideal, peaceful conditions. You should be able to rest any time you feel the toxins passing out of your body. During this time you might feel some discomfort. You should rest and relax quietly until the poisons have passed out of your body. It's best to be quiet, at peace and alone when possible. This brief period of discomfort will end as soon as the loosened toxins have passed out of your body through the kidneys, lungs, skin, etc.

During longer fasts do not tell others what you are doing. Why? You must keep only positive thoughts of cleansing and renewing miracles happening in your body! Too often others ignorant about fasting will criticize your fasting with negative comments.

Our fasting is such a very personal and quiet time that many years ago Dad went into the beautiful Santa Monica Mountains in California and bought a tract of land in the wilderness of the Topanga Canyon near Malibu where he built a retreat cabin, identical to Thoreau's at Walden Pond near Boston. In that natural seclusion Dad and I enjoyed the quiet peace for our fasting time. If possible, try to get away to a secluded place to fast in solitude and Mother Nature's fresh air, to enjoy better results!

There are now very fine health spas worldwide where all the conditions are perfect for a restful fast. Inquire at health stores for any in your area. Many of our Bragg students who fast regularly tell us that they use their vacation as a period of fasting and purification of body, mind and soul. Some will rent a place in a quiet country setting to fast in seclusion. It's not necessary to go away from home to fast. Your home is your castle and hopefully you will be more at peace there. The Bragg family are all healthy fasters and, when one of us is fasting, we show consideration for each other. We have an agreement not to ask each other how we feel during the fast. Fasting is so personal that no one can do anything for you during the fast, so the best thing is not to discuss it with others.

When you are on a fast from 3 to 10 days or more, you are really on Mother Nature's miraculous cleansing operating table. Your body is purging the waste, mucus, toxins and other foreign substances out of your body that you had stored from unhealthy, wrong eating, etc.

Fasting Brings Remarkable Results

Professor A.E. Crews of Edinburgh University, who studied both worms and animals, stated: "Given appropriate and essential conditions of the environment, including proper care of the body . . Eternal Youth, in fact, can be a reality in living forms! It's been found to be possible by repeated processes of fasting, to keep a worm alive 20 times longer than it would have lived regularly. This has also been proven with animals." Life-extending results have been proven again and again recently with a earthworm study. Something to think about, indeed, that proves the merits of fasting! Don't delay – start soon!

Remember, it took time for the body to build up toxins, so it takes time to cleanse and unload them! Take your time! Be faithful to The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle Program. You will reap wonderful, priceless benefits.



Fasting is Cleansing, Purifying and Restful. – Meir Schneider

You are a Miracle-Self-Cleansing, Self-Repairing, Self-Healing-Please become aware of "YOU" and be thankful for all your blessings that take place daily!

Phid

More Scientific Proof Fasting Works Miracles

Dr. Roy Walford, a famous University of California at Los Angeles Scientist and Life-Extension Researcher is a leading authority in dietary-restriction studies, with over 325 articles in scientific journals. He practices dietary restrictions himself and never overeats. He was the chief scientist of the Biosphere Study in Arizona. This experiment involved 4 men and 4 women living in a totally enclosed environment for 1 year. Their calories were restricted by 29%. During that time they all registered healthier, decreased levels in blood pressure, triglycerides, cholesterol and other toxins! These results were similar to studies conducted by Professor Crews of Edinburgh University on earthworms and animals. For info on Dr. Walford's work on longevity and restriction eating visit his website: walford.com. To learn more about the interesting Biosphere Studies visit: biospheres.com web:nobelprize.org/nobel prizes/medicine/laureates/1912/carrel-bio.html

Fasting is an ancient natural healing practice that should be applied more today – It's safe, practical and very affordable. – Michael Klaper, M.D., Maui, Hawaii

Fasting is based on unchanging biological laws that insist the cause of disease must be removed. After hearing about a natural food diet and therapeutic, safe fasting, individuals may enthusiastically give it a try and get well! It is also possible they may become excited about the sensibleness of this approach and the prospect of finally recovering their health, but then go home to friends and family and become discouraged, after being told they would be crazy to attempt such an 'outrageous' treatment. They might even call a few uninformed doctors they know, only to be told fasting is risky and stupid.

- Joel Fuhrman, M.D., Author of Fasting and Eating for Health

I humbled my soul with fasting. – Psalms 69:10

Fasting helps remove mucus, toxins and obstructions, arterial plaque and cleanses the entire body.

Exercise gurus walk and run daily to maintain their health. A study on leading exercise experts revealed that most did daily walking, some did walking and running, and some played tennis, walked and ran. All agreed 30 minutes a day, six days a week or two to three times a week for an hour is important.

Sports Medicine Digest

Privation of food (fasting) at first brings a sensation of hunger, occasionally some nervous stimulation, but it also determines certain hidden phenomena which are more important. The sugar of the liver and the fat of the subcutaneous deposits are mobilized, and also the proteins of the muscles and the glands in order to maintain blood, heart and brain in a normal condition. Fasting cleanses and purifies and profoundly modifies our tissues.— Dr. Alexis Carrel Web:nobelprize.org/medicine/laureates/1912/carrel-bio.html



BENEFITS FROM THE JOYS OF FASTING

Fasting renews your faith in yourself, your strength and Gods strength.

Fasting is easier than any diet. • Fasting is the quickest way to lose weight.

Fasting is adaptable to a busy life. • Fasting gives the body a physiological rest. Fasting is used successfully in the treatment of many physical illnesses.

Fasting can yield weight losses of up to 10 pounds or more in the first week.

Fasting lowers & normalizes cholesterol, homocysteine & blood pressure levels.

Fasting improves dietary habits. • Fasting increases pleasure eating healthy foods.

Fasting is a calming experience, often relieving tension and insomnia.

Fasting frequently induces feelings of euphoria, a natural high.

Fasting is a miracle rejuvenator, slowing the ageing process.

Fasting is a natural stimulant to rejuvenate the growth hormone levels.

Fasting is an energizer, not a debilitator. • Fasting aids the elimination process.

Fasting often results in a more vigorous marital relationship.

Fasting can eliminate smoking, drug and drinking addictions.

Fasting is a regulator, educating the body to consume food only as needed.

Fasting saves time spent marketing, preparing and eating.

Fasting rids the body of toxins, giving it an internal shower & cleansing.

Fasting does not deprive the body of essential nutrients.

Fasting can be used to uncover the sources of food allergies.

Fasting is used effectively in schizophrenia treatment & other mental illnesses.

Fasting under proper supervision can be tolerated easily up to four weeks.

Fasting does not accumulate appetite; hunger pangs disappear in 1-2 days.

Fasting is routine for most of the animal kingdom.

Fasting has been a common practice since the beginning of man's existence.

Fasting is a rite in all religions; the Bible alone has 74 references to fasting.

Fasting under proper conditions is absolutely safe. • Fasting is a blessing. Fasting As A Way Of Life – Allan Cott, M.D.

Fasting is not starving, it's nature's cure that God has given us. – Patricia Bragg

Spiritual Bible Reasons Why We Should Fast

Acts 13:2-3	Deut. 11:7-14, 21	Luke 4:2-5,14	Matthew 9: 9-15
Acts 14:23-25	Ezra 8:21	Luke 9:1-6,11	Matthew 17:18-21
3 John 2	Gal. 5:16-26	Mark 2:16-20	Neh. 1:4
1 Cor. 10:31	Gen. 6:3	Matthew 4:1-4	Neh. 9:1, 20-21
1 Cor. 13:4-7	Isaiah 58:6, 8	Matthew 6:16-18	Psalms 35:13, 69:10
Deut. 8:3-8	Joel 2:12	Matthew 7:7-8	Psalms 119-18
	Acts 14:23-25 3 John 2 1 Cor. 10:31 1 Cor. 13:4-7	Acts 14:23-25 Ezra 8:21 3 John 2 Gal. 5:16-26 1 Cor. 10:31 Gen. 6:3 1 Cor. 13:4-7 Isaiah 58:6, 8	Acts 14:23-25 Ezra 8:21 Luke 9:1-6,11 3 John 2 Gal. 5:16-26 Mark 2:16-20 1 Cor. 10:31 Gen. 6:3 Matthew 4:1-4 1 Cor. 13:4-7 Isaiah 58:6, 8 Matthew 6:16-18

Dear Health Friend,

This gentle reminder explains the great benefits from *The Miracle of Fasting* that you will enjoy when starting on your weekly 24 hour Bragg Fasting Program for Super Health! It's a precious time of body-mind-soul cleansing and renewal.

On fast days I drink 8-10 glasses of distilled (our favorite) or purified water, (I add 1-2 tsps Bragg Organic Vinegar to 3 of them). If just starting, you may also try herbal teas or try diluted fresh juices with ½ distilled water. Every day, even some fast days, add 1 Tbsp of psyllium husk powder to liquids once daily. It's an extra cleanser and helps normalize weight, cholesterol and blood pressure and helps promote healthy elimination. Fasting is the oldest, most effective healing method known to man. Fasting offers great, miraculous blessings from Mother Nature and our Creator. It begins the self-cleansing of the inner-body workings so we can promote our own self-healing.

My father and I wrote the book *The Miracle of Fasting* to share with you the health miracles it can perform in your life. It's all so worthwhile to do and it's an important part of The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle.



Paul Bragg's work on fasting and water is one of the great contributions to The Healing Wisdom and The Natural Health Movement in the world today.

– Gabriel Cousens, M.D., Author, Conscious Eating & Spiritual Nutrition



Fasting Cleanses, Renews and Rejuvenates

Our bodies have a natural self-cleansing and healing system for maintaining a healthy body and our "river of life" – our bloodstream. It's essential that we keep our entire bodily machinery from head to toes in perfect health and in good working order to maintain life!

Fasting is the best detoxifying method. It's also the most effective and safest way to increase elimination of waste buildups while enhancing the body's miraculous self-repairing and self-healing process that keeps you healthy.

If you prepare for a fast by eating a cleansing diet for 1 to 2 days, this can greatly facilitate the healing process. Fresh variety salads, fresh vegetables and fruits and their juices, as well as green powder drinks (you can choose from alfalfa, barley, chlorophyll, chlorella, spirulina and wheatgrass, etc.) stimulate waste elimination. Live, fresh foods and juices can literally pick up dead matter from your body and carry it away. Following this pre-cleansing diet, you can now start your detox water cure fast.

Daily, even during most fasts, we take 3,000 mg. of mixed vitamin C powder (acerola, bioflavonoids, rosehips and C concentrate) in liquids. This is a potent antioxidant and helps flush out deadly free radicals. It also promotes collagen production for new healthy tissues. Also vitamin C and grapeseed extract are both important if you are detoxifying from prescription drugs or alcohol overload.

A peaceful, well planned distilled water fast is our favorite. This fast can cleanse your body of excess mucus, old fecal matter, trapped cellular, non-food wastes and help remove inorganic mineral deposits and sludge from your pipes and joints. Fasting works by self-digestion. During a fast your body will perform cleansing miracles by intuitively decomposing and burning only the substances and tissues that are damaged, diseased or unneeded, such as abscesses, tumors, excess fat and excess water and the stored (*stock piled*) congestive wastes!



The nation badly needs to go on a diet. It should do something drastic about excessive, unattractive, life-threatening fat. It should get rid of it in the quickest possible way and this is by fasting! – Allan Cott, M.D.



Fasting Accelerates Elimination of Toxins

Even a relatively short fast (1 to 3 days) will accelerate elimination from your liver, kidneys, lungs, bloodstream and skin. Sometimes you will experience dramatic changes (cleansing and healing crises) as accumulated wastes are expelled. With your first fasts you may temporarily have headaches, fatigue, body odor, bad breath, coated tongue, mouth sores and even diarrhea as your body is cleaning house. Please be patient and loving with your miracle human home – your body!

After a fast your body continues to self-cleanse and healthfully rebalance! When you follow The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle, your weekly 24 hour fast removes toxins on a regular basis so they don't accumulate! Your energy levels will begin to rise – physically, psychologically and mentally. Your creativity will begin to expand. You will feel like a "different person" – which you are – you are being cleansed, purified and reborn. It's an exciting and wonderful miracle that is happening! Enjoy it!

Thousands of people every year pay thousands of dollars for state-of-theart testing to learn their risk for heart disease. However, experts say that fresh vegetables and fruits and a health club membership may be better buys than any lab test. People who eat a diet low in fat and cholesterol and rich in healthy plant foods, who don't smoke, who exercise regularly, and keep their weight and blood pressure in the normal range are less likely to have a heart attack than those who don't, despite any predisposition or genetic tendency toward heart disease. – Harvard Health Letter

Actions speak louder than words and can change your mood if you feel depressed. Take a walk outside – it often helps you sort out and solve your problems. Spend time with a young child – it simplifies life and puts everything in perspective. Find the comic section in the newspaper or something funny to read and laugh. If someone is upset, try to analyze the situation from that person's perspective. Make yourself physically smile and laugh, it opens the blood vessels in the back of your head and lifts your mood physically. Choose to be happy in spite of circumstances. No one "makes" you happy – it's an attitude from within you.

Exercise is good for your health, but like everything else, it can be overdone. Too much exercise can hamper the immune system. Couch potatoes need to exercise 30 minutes daily, but those who run, do high-impact aerobics or lift weights, need to take time off for the body to recharge and rest. A day of rest refuels your energy and motivation. Studies show that athletes who take a rest day occasionally, like once or twice a week, actually improved their performance over those who trained every day. — Shape Magazine

Juice Fasting – Introductory Road to Water Fasting

Fasting has been rediscovered through juice fasting as a simply delicious and easy means of cleansing and purifying and rebuilding health and vitality.

To fast (abstain from food) is from the Old English word fasten or to hold firm. It's a means to commit oneself to the task of finding inner strength through cleansing of the body, mind and soul. Throughout history the world's greatest church leaders, philosophers and sages including Socrates, Plato, Buddha and Gandhi have enjoyed fasting and preached its many miracle benefits.

Juice bars are springing up everywhere and juice fasting has become "in" with the Stars of Hollywood. The number of Stars who believe in the power and effectiveness of juice and water fasting is growing. Some are: Steven Spielberg, Barbra Streisand, Kim Basinger, Daryl Hannah, Christie Brinkley, Dolly Parton, Donna Karan, etc., and author Danielle Steel. They say fasting helps balance their lives physically, mentally, spiritually and emotionally.

Although a distilled water fast is best, an introductory liquid juice fast can offer people an opportunity to give their intestinal systems restful, cleansing relief from the commercial, high-fat, sugar, salt, protein and "fast foods" diets that Americans eat daily (Re-read page 23).

Organic raw live fruits and vegetable juices can be purchased fresh from many health stores. You can also prepare these healthy juices yourself using a good home juicer. When juice fasting, it's best to dilute the juice with ¹/₃ distilled or purified water. This list gives you delicious varieties. With vegetable and tomato combinations try adding dash of Bragg Liquid Aminos or Bragg Sprinkle. Non-fast days, try some nutritious green powders (barley, chlorella, spirulina, etc.) to create a powerful health drink. When using herbs in these drinks, use 1 to 2 fresh leaves or a pinch of dried herbs or Bragg Sprinkle (24 herbs & spices). Also a pinch of Bragg Kelp Seasoning – rich in iodine, protein, and iron, is delicious with vegetable juices (also sprinkle Bragg Kelp Seasoning on salads, veggies, etc.).

Hippocrates, Aristotle, Galen, Paracelsus, Plato, Socrates and other great philosophers, scientists and physicians for centuries have used fasting as a method of cleansing, healing and renewing the body, mind and soul.

Paul C. Bragg Introduced Juicing to America

Juicing has come a long way since my father imported the first hand operated vegetable-fruit juicer from Germany. Before, this juice was pressed by hand using cheesecloth. He introduced his new juice therapy idea, then pineapple juice, then later tomato juice, to the American public. These two juices were erroneously thought to be too acid. Now, these health beverages have become the favorites of millions. TV's famous *Juicemen* Jay Kordich and Jack LaLanne say Paul Bragg was their early inspiration and mentor! LaLanne also has a great juicer. They both are ageless and going strong, inspiring millions to health.

Here's Some Powerful Juice Combinations:

- 1. Beet, celery, alfalfa sprouts
- 2. Cabbage, celery and apple
- 3. Cabbage, cucumber, celery, tomato, spinach and basil
- 4. Tomato, carrot and celery
- 5. Carrot, celery, watercress, garlic and wheatgrass
- 6. Grapefruit, orange and lemon
- 7. Beet, parsley, celery, carrot, mustard greens, cabbage, garlic
- 8. Beet, celery, dulse and carrot
- 9. Cucumber, carrot and celery
- 10. Watercress, apple, cucumber, garlic

- 11. Asparagus, carrot and celery
- 12. Carrot, celery, parsley and cabbage, onion, sweet basil
- 13. Carrot, coconut milk and ginger
- 14. Carrot, broccoli, lemon, cayenne
- 15. Carrot, sprouts, dulse, rosemary
- 16. Apple, carrot, radish, ginger
- 17. Apple, pineapple and dulse
- 18. Apple, papaya and grapes
- 19. Papaya, cranberries and apple
- 20. Leafy greens, broccoli, apple
- 21. Grape, apple and blueberries
- 22. Watermelon and the seeds



Part of health success is preparation of purpose and goals – then plan, plot and follow thru.

Fruit bears the closest relation to light. The sun pours a continuous flood of light into the fruits, and they furnish the best potion of food a human being requires for the sustenance of mind and body. – Alcott

I used to say, "I sure hope things will change." Then I learned that the only way things are going to change for me is when I change! – Jim Rohn

We shall never know all the good that a simple smile can do.

Increasing intake of fruits and vegetables can help you prevent heart disease, cancer, and other chronic diseases. Surveys show those who increased their daily fruit and vegetable intake improved their health, vitality and feelings of well-being.

— UC Berkeley Wellness Letter • www.berkeleywellness.com

KEEP HEALTHY & YOUTHFUL BIOLOGICALLY WITH EXERCISE & GOOD NUTRITION



Always remember you have the following important reasons for following The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle:

- The ironclad laws of Mother Nature and God.
- Your common sense, which tells you that you are doing right.
- Your aim to make your health better and your life longer.
- Your resolve to prevent illness so that you may enjoy life.
- Make an art of healthy living; you will be youthful at any age.
- You will retain your faculties and be hale, hearty, active and useful far beyond the ordinary length of years.
- You will also possess superior mental and physical powers!

WANTED - For Robbing Health & Life

KILLER Saturated Fats CLOGGER Salt DOPEY Caffeine/Coffee PLUGGER Frying Pan DEATH-DEALER Drugs GREASY FAT Overweight HOGGY Overeating

CHOKER Hydrogenated Fats DEADEYED Devitalized Foods HARD WATER Inorganic Minerals STRESS Turbulent Emotions CRAZY ACTIONS Alcohol, Drugs SMOKEY Tobacco LOAFER Laziness

What Wise Men Say

Wisdom does not show itself so much in precept as in life – a firmness of mind and mastery of the appetite. – Seneca I saw few die of hunger – of eating, a hundred thousand. – Ben Franklin

Govern well thy appetite, lest Sin surprise thee, and her black attendant, Death. – Milton

Your health is your wealth.

– Paul C. Bragg

Our prayers should be for a sound mind in a healthy body. – Juvenal

Health is a blessing that money cannot buy. – Izaak Walton



The natural healing force within us is the greatest force in getting well.

- Hippocrates, Father of Medicine, 400 BC

Of all the knowledge, the one most worth having is knowledge about health! The first requisite of a good life is to be a healthy person. — Herbert Spencer



Doctor Healthy Elimination

- Mother Nature's Way

Banish Constipation Mother Nature's Way

Constipation is often referred to as the cause of many serious physical health problems. Yet few people know what a normal bowel movement means. The average person feels that if they have one bowel movement a day they are not constipated. This is not true! People who only have one daily bowel movement are chronically constipated and carry 5 to 10 pounds of putrefying, fermenting food material in their lower bowel. This produces irritation to the delicate lining of the bowel. The bowel then either tries to get rid of the irritations quickly—which results in diarrhea—or puts a spastic clamp on the intestines to keep them from producing further—resulting in constipation and other health problems.



Civilized people never seem to go to the root cause of their constipation – an unhealthy lifestyle, lack of sufficient water (8-10 glasses of distilled or purified water daily is a must), no exercise and weak internal and external muscles of the abdomen. Americans spend over a billion dollars yearly trying to move their constipated bowels. In fact, all of the civilized countries sell large amounts of laxatives to move their cemented bowels.

The chief reason Americans need so much bowel "dynamite" is because they eat so much refined, mushy, lifeless, unnatural and empty-calorie foods. The refined grains and other foods have lost the B-complex vitamins needed to have a healthy and clean intestinal tract. Their digestive tract will lack tone unless vitamin B1 is present. Most diets consist of too many over-cooked, mushy, fast foods that lack the tough cellulose fibers of raw vegetables that act as helpful, tiny intestinal brooms to give mobility, bulk, moisture and lubrication to the colon.



Raw Fresh Vegetables and Fruits Promote Healthy Elimination

The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle emphasizes at all times that a person should have 1 to 2 raw coarse salads a day. The base of these salads should be raw chopped or grated cabbage, carrots, beets, broccoli, cauliflower and celery. (See page 115 for our famous Bragg Healthy Salad Recipe!) The fleshy part of raw vegetables and fruits, contain cellulose, a colloidal element that retains water and acts as a soft bulk throughout the entire digestive system and helps promote health and good elimination! If for some reason you can't eat coarser raw foods grate or blend them – or can't tolerate them – then grind 2 Tbsps flaxseeds (great over veggies, soups, etc.) or make a flaxseed tea and drink 20 minutes after meals (page 50). Or you may presoak overnight 1 Tbsp flaxseeds in 1½ cups of water. In the morning stir and drink or if too thick, spoon eat and then after, drink your Bragg Vinegar Cocktail on page 114.

Another suggestion for relieving constipation is to mix 1-2 Tbsps crude blackstrap molasses in cup of hot distilled water (it's also a delicious, healthy coffee substitute). You may also add 1 Tbsp psyllium husk powder to this drink. Have a cup upon arising and one an hour after dinner.

For easier-flowing, healthful bowel movements:

It's natural to squat to have bowel movements. It opens up anal area more directly. When on toilet, putting feet up 6 to 8 inches on waste basket or footstool gives the same squatting effect. Now raise and stretch your hands above your head so that the transverse colon can empty completely with ease. It's important to drink 8 glasses of pure water daily! (Read page 121 and take your psyllium or flaxseed drink daily.)

Eliminate the "Dribbles" Exercise

To keep the bladder and sphincter muscles tightened and toned, urinate – stop – urinate – stop, 6 times, twice daily when voiding, especially after the age of 40. This simple exercise works wonders for men and women.



B-Complex Vitamins are Important for Intestinal Health and the Nervous System

The muscles of the intestinal tract may become flabby and prolapsed if the B-complex vitamins are not abundant in the diet. (We take B complex tabs and extra subliminal B12 daily). These water-soluble vitamins are not stored, but are lost in perspiration and urine, so be sure to include in your diet foods rich in B vitamins. These foods include: raw wheat germ, brewer's yeast, blackstrap molasses, rice polishings, brown rice, barley, millet, quinoa, soybeans, lentils, dried peas and beans, cornmeal, buckwheat groats, mushrooms, broccoli, turnip and mustard greens, spinach, cabbage, peas, cantaloupe, grapefruit and oranges. It's also found in fish, beef steak, beef heart, lamb kidney and egg yolks – but we prefer the heart-healthy vegetarian sources!

Caution! Never, under any circumstances, use mineral oil as a laxative! It robs the body of the fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E and K) that are waiting to be assimilated by the intestinal tract. Avoid all mineral oil products.

Preferably don't use enemas or colonic irrigations except in cases of sickness when there is a bowel blockage or on advice of your health advisors. Your nerves move your bowels and they can and will do the job if your B-complex intake is adequate and if your diet is correctly balanced with sufficient fiber (raw salads, vegetables, fruits, etc.), moisture, natural lubrication and 8 glasses of distilled water daily!

Keeping Clean Internally is the Secret To Health, Youthfulness and Long Life!

You should have a bowel movement soon after arising and one within an hour after each meal. Output must equal intake! Make it a practice to go to the toilet within 20 to 30 minutes after each meal and concentrate your entire mind on having a bowel evacuation. Use this squatting-like position on page 102. It helps the stomach muscles relax and open up better, aiding your colon to have a more complete, easier bowel movement.

Gardenburger Creator Thanks Bragg Books

Paul Wenner, the *Gardenburger* Creator, says his early years as a youth with asthma were so bad he would stand at the window praying to breathe through the night and stay alive. A miracle happened when as a teenager he read the Bragg Books *Miracle of Fasting* and *Bragg Healthy Lifestyle* and his years of asthma were cured in only one month. Paul became so inspired he wanted to be a Health Crusader like Paul Bragg & Patricia – and he has! *Gardenburgers are now sold worldwide*.



Patricia with Paul Wenner

8-10 Glasses Purified Water Daily Promotes Super Health and Also Healthy Elimination!

Cleanliness of the colon is important for superior health. If you are troubled by rectum soreness or hemorrhoids, a peeled garlic bud – oiled with olive oil, inserted as a suppository and allowed to remain overnight – aloe gel has also been found to be healing.

See that your daily liquid intake is at least 8 glasses of distilled or purified water, plus some vegetable or fruit juices, especially if bowel movements are dry. Many people suffer from constipation due to dehydration because they don't drink enough water. Remember salt, black tea, coffee, alcohol, cola, soft drinks are dehydrating. One function of the lower bowel is to remove surplus water from the waste. If wastes are not evacuated or remain in the colon too long and a great deal of water is removed, then the stools become too hard to easily eliminate. This painful condition can even damage delicate colon membranes causing hemorrhoids.

There is nothing as important to your health as good bowel elimination! Take care of this important function after each meal. Don't say that you are too busy. Regular bowel elimination is vital to vigorous health. These poisons must be moved out of the body – no meal should stay in the human colon more than 36 hours. We have trained our bowels to move a meal out of our bodies in 16 to 18 hours, and never more than 24 hours. When the normal rhythm of bowel evacuation is reached, many of your physical problems will vanish! Read more page 121.

Famous Doctor Julian Whitaker Says: Do as I Do – Drink Bragg's Apple Cider Vinegar

Julian Whitaker, M.D. and editor of the popular *HEALTH* & *HEALING* Newsletter, writes that all vinegar is not created equal. He says that comparing organic, raw apple cider vinegar to distilled or synthetic vinegar is like comparing fresh-squeezed orange juice to toxic Kool-Aid. "Do as I do," says Dr. Whitaker. "Drink 3 Bragg's Apple Cider Vinegar drinks daily. 2 tsps. of each Bragg Vinegar & raw honey in an 8 oz. glass of distilled/purified water." This health newsletter feature also shared the following testimonials:

John R., a 76-year-old suffered from stomach distress his entire life. After \$2,000 worth of medical tests, doctors recommended he take Zantac daily. A friend of John's had read about the healing qualities of apple cider vinegar and suggested he try it. John reports that his digestive problems disappeared after only one week of taking a daily dose of Bragg's Apple Cider Vinegar with honey in a glass of warm distilled water. (Read page 114.)

Bob D., a 66-year-old patient being treated for heart disease, credits his twice daily "vinegar cocktails" for his rapid and remarkable elimination of angina pain, along with some other therapies. See web: drwhitaker.com

OIII

How to Improve Your Digestion

Millions have poor indigestion which is aggravated by weak saliva-enzyme juices that causes: gas, heartburn and stomach bloating. Five minutes before mealtime, take 1 Tbsp. distilled water with ½ tsp. Bragg Vinegar. Before swallowing, hold in the mouth for a few seconds. This promotes saliva, which allows digestion to begin in the mouth. This small amount of diluted Bragg Organic Vinegar causes stomach digestive fluids to flow faster, better and the results are improved digestion!

Never chew gum! Chewing gum fools the body into thinking you are eating food and triggers the precious digestive juices to flow. This also promotes hunger. These strong juices cause trouble with your empty stomach's lining, resulting in stomach problems, bloating, ulcers, gas.



Vitamin E Antioxidant-Rich Healthy Foods Are Important for Your Health & Longevity

A partial list of foods that contain the following amounts of precious, healthy Vitamin E. This list was compiled from *The Bridges Food and Beverage Analysis*.

Food	Quantity	Vitamin E IU's
Apples	1 medium	0.74
Bananas	1 medium	0.40
Barley		
Beans, Navy		
Butter (salt-free)	2 tablespoons.	0.80
Carrots		
Celery, Green	½ cup	2.60
Corn, Dried for Popcor		
Cornmeal, Yellow		
Corn Oil	-	
Eggs, Fertile		
Endive, Escarole		
Flour, Whole Grain		
Grapefruit		
Kale		
Lettuce		
Oatmeal		
Olive Oil (virgin)		
Onions, Raw	<u> </u>	
Oranges		
Parsley		
Peas, Green		
Potatoes, White		
Potatoes, Sweet		
Rice, Brown		
Rye		
Soybean Oil	-	
Sunflower Seeds, Raw		
Wheatgerm Oil	2 tablespoons.	140.00
Plus E's in seeds, raw nuts, sp		s, etc. also in cooked beans.

NEW Bragg Vegetarian Recipe Book

Has 100's of Delicious Healthy Salads, Soups, Casseroles, Desserts, etc.

AVAILABLE SOON!

A recent revealing study of nurses whose daily Vitamin E intake was 100 IU's and more had a 36% lower risk of heart attack and 23% lower risk of stroke.

Healthy Foods for a Youthful Body

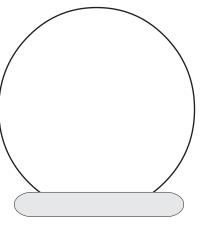
Healthy High Vibration Foods Contain Life-Giving, Energy Substances

When you eat only foods that are in a high vibration, your body performs and operates by God's Universal Law. It becomes a self-starting, self-cleansing, self-governing, self-generating instrument! We want you to live by Mother Nature's and God's Laws so your body will be a fine working instrument at every age. If you desire to retain the vivaciousness, vitality, energy and enthusiasm of youth . . . if you have the desire to turn back the clock of Father Time when your body is tired and your gait is halting at an age when you should be buoyant with the spirit of youthfulness, then we say: "There is but one healthy way to live and that is according to Mother Nature's and God's Eternal Laws!"



BAD NUTRITION#1 Cause of Sickness

People don't die of infectious conditions as such, but of malnutrition that allows the germs to gain a foothold in sickly bodies. Bad nutrition is usually one of the main causes of noninfectious, degenerative or fatal conditions. When the body has its full vitamin and mineral quota plus precious



potassium, it's impossible for germs to get a foothold in its healthy bloodstream and tissues! We greatly admire our friend, the former U.S. Surgeon General Dr. C. Everett Koop who, in his famous 1988 landmark report on nutrition and health, made this revealing, strong statement:

Diet-related diseases account for 68% of all United States deaths!

Apples are Powerful Nutritional Foods

"An apple a day keeps the doctor away," a wise saying known to millions. This carries truth and common sense, because apples are one of God's great health-giving foods and some say "Apples keep cancer away" (pg.125).

Apples are a rich source of potassium, as vital to soft tissues of the body as calcium is to bones and harder tissues. Potassium, the mineral of youthfulness is the "artery softener," keeping the body's arteries flexible and resilient. It fights dangerous viruses and bacteria. An old fashioned folk medicine, apples and the skins have quercetin, a flavanoid – potent anti-oxidant, also found in green tea and our favorite red onions.

The apple has stood the test of time. It is one of the oldest known fruits that humans consume. From the time of the Garden of Eden the apple has played a vital part in our destiny. People have been eating apples for thousands of years. Apple eaters enjoy a certain healthfulness that non-apple eaters never achieve.

Fight Arthritis with Apple Cider Vinegar

Hard, stony deposits fill up, cement, enlarge and cripple the joints! Crippling, painful arthritis and joint problems are the sad result! Fight and help flush out those stony deposits with Apple Cider Vinegar and by being faithful to The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle. Eat 60% to 70% healthy raw foods (organic is best), drink 8 glasses of pure distilled water (free of chemicals & inorganic minerals) and daily take your multi vitamin-mineral supplements, kelp and alfalfa tablets, aloe gel or juice, cod liver oil and follow page 121. You will be amazed by the great health improvements!

Upon arising, an hour before lunch and also hour before dinner have your delicious Bragg Vinegar Health Cocktail (see recipe page 114). Also, sprinkle Bragg Organic Apple Cider Vinegar or Ginger Dressing (pg. 146) over your salads and steamed greens. Remember, eating 1 to 2 organic apples a day helps keep the doctor and his bills away!



Happiness is not being pained in body or troubled in mind. - Thomas lefferson, 3rd U.S. President 1801-1809

MA 108

Keep Your Joints and Tissues Youthful

Most people have lost their normal contact with Mother Nature and simple, natural living. They no longer know how to eat the simple way God intended.

If you suffer from prematurely old joints and hardened tissues, take the ACV mixture three times daily. Eliminate animal proteins and diary products. Stop using all refined sugars, products and beverages! You soon will see how youthful your body will begin to look and feel.

After several months on The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle and the ACV and honey cocktail taken 3 times daily, you will find that joint stiffness and misery starts vanishing. You will discover you can walk or run up stairs without effort! You will notice that you look younger and feel younger than you have in years! (Also, follow page 121.)

Make The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle a life-long daily habit! Over the years we have seen many stiff-jointed, prematurely old people transform themselves into new, youthful, healthy people! We can't do it for you. You must make the effort to give this Fasting & ACV and honey program a chance to prove what it can do for you! Don't procrastinate: we challenge you to begin today!



Your Waistline is Your Life-Line, Date-Line and Health-Line!

Get a tape measure and measure your waist. Write down the measurement. If you consciously pursue vigorous abdominal and postural exercises combined with correct eating and a weekly 24 hour fast (and, later on, 3 to 7 day fasts), in a short time you'll see a more trim and youthful waistline. Studies show the bigger the waistline – the shorter the lifespan. Trim waistlines can make people appear years younger! Now, let's get yours down to where it should be, if it has grown too big and fat. It's a trim, lean horse for the long race of life! I'm sure we all want to enjoy longevity! Living The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle is wonderful! Each day is a precious gift to honor, cherish, guard, and treasure, for the healthy life is truly so rewarding and beautiful!

People Over-Stuff & Abuse Their Stomachs

Most people abuse their stomachs! You can't overeat dead, empty-calorie foods night and day and tell yourself that it won't harm or show on you! You are completely wrong! Devitalized foods create toxic poisons inside your body and add unhealthy, flabby inches to your stomach and body. Don't overeat even healthy foods, for your body only needs enough food (fuel) to maintain energy. When you see obese people, it's usually because they have over-stuffed their bodies with too much food. Flesh is dumb.

Have you over-fueled your body? If so, you are not getting away with this harmful habit, you are abusing your health and cheating yourself! Keep in mind that as we live longer, the internal abdominal structure and stomach muscles relax more. This is called visceroptosis, or droopy tummy. It's a common condition among older people who overeat and don't exercise their waist muscles. It can be a contributing cause of constipation, body sluggishness, prolapsed liver and even hernias.

When the abdominal wall becomes lazy, the droop is compounded by fat layers of flab, then trouble starts inside the abdomen. Most people by 40 have a prolapsed abdomen. Become a people-watcher and you will notice this is true! Some need a surgical tummy-tuck (removes excess flab) to give them flat stomachs. (Caution on lipo-suction.) Don't let abdominal muscles droop! Make every effort to recapture firmness. It's amazing how quickly muscles respond to good posture, weight training and exercises!

Bragg Posture Exercise Promotes Youthfulness

Tighten the butt, suck in stomach muscles, lift up ribcage and stretch up the spine. Keep the chest up and out, shoulders back and lift the chin up slightly and line the spine up straight (nose plumbline straight to belly button). Drop the hands to the sides and swing arms to normalize your posture. Do this exercise before a mirror and see miraculous changes. You are retraining and strengthening your muscles to sit, stand and walk tall and straight for more youthfulness and health!

WHERE DO YOU STAND?

POSTURE CHART PERFECT FAIR POOR					
HEAD			1371		
SHOULDERS			A THAT		
SPINE					
HIPS		世	個		
ANKLES	W	MIR	الما الملك		
NECK		7			
UPPER BACK		3	3		
TRUNK			P		
ABDOMEN	#	-(1)			
LOWER BACK		-	-		

Your posture carries you through life from your head to your feet. This is your human vehicle and you are truly a miracle! Cherish, respect and always protect it by living The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle. – Patricia Bragg



Remember – Your posture can make or break your health!

Allergies, Daily Journal & Dr. Coca's Pulse Test

Almost every known food may cause some allergic reaction at times. Thus, foods used in *elimination* diets may cause allergic reactions in some individuals. Some are listed among the *Most Common Food Allergies*. Since reaction to these foods is generally low, they are widely used in making test diets. By keeping a food journal and tracking your pulse rate after meals you will soon know your *problem* foods. Allergic foods cause pulse to go up. (Take base pulse before meals and then 30 minutes after meals. If it increases 8 -10 beats per minute – check foods for allergies.)

See web http://members.aol.com/SynergyHN/allergy22b.html

If your body has a reaction after eating some particular food, especially if it happens each time you eat that food, you may have an allergy. Some allergic reactions are: wheezing, sneezing, stuffy nose, nasal drip or mucus, dark circles, eye watering or waterbags under eyes, headaches, feeling light-headed or dizzy, fast heart beat, stomach or chest pains, diarrhea, extreme thirst, breaking out in a rash, swelling of extremities or stomach bloating, etc.

(Read Dr. Arthur Coca's book, *The Pulse Test* – available: amazon.com)

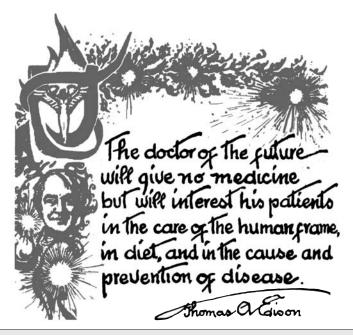
If you know what you're allergic to, you are lucky; if you don't, you had better find out as fast as possible and eliminate all irritating foods from your diet. To re-evaluate your daily life and have a health guide to your future, start a daily journal (8½ x 11 notebook pg 127) of foods eaten, your pulse rate after meals and your reactions, moods, energy levels (ups and downs), weight, elimination and sleep patterns. You will discover the foods and situations causing problems. By charting your diet you will be amazed at the effects of eating certain foods. Dad kept a daily journal for over 70 years.

If you are hypersensitive to certain foods, you must omit them from your diet! There are hundreds of allergies and of course it's impossible here to take up each one. Many have allergies to milk, wheat, or some are allergic to all grains. *Visit web: foodallergy.org.* Your daily journal will help you discover and accurately pinpoint the foods and situations causing you problems. Start your journal today!

Most Common Food Allergies

- MILK: Butter, Cheese, Cottage Cheese, Ice Cream, Milk, Yogurt, etc.
- CEREALS & GRAINS: Wheat, Corn, Buckwheat, Oats, Rye
- EGGS: Cakes, Custards, Dressings, Mayonnaise, Noodles
- FISH: Shellfish, Crabs, Lobster, Shrimp, Shadroe
- MEATS: Bacon, Beef, Chicken, Pork, Sausage, Veal, Smoked Products
- FRUITS: Citrus Fruits, Melons, Strawberries
- NUTS: Peanuts, Pecans, Walnuts, chemically dried preserved nuts
- MISCELLANEOUS: Chocolate, Black Tea, Cocoa, Coffee, MSG, Palm and Cottonseed Oils, Salt, Spices and allergic reactions often caused by toxic pesticides on salad greens, vegetables, fruits, etc.





Enjoy Healthy Fiber for Super Health

- KEEP BEANS HANDY, probably the best fiber sources. Cook dried beans and freeze in portions. Use canned beans for faster meals.
- EAT BERRIES, surprisingly good sources of fiber.
- INSTEAD OF ICEBERG LETTUCE, choose deep green lettuces, romaine, bib, butter, etc., spinach or cabbage for variety salads.
- LOOK FOR "100% WHOLE WHEAT" or whole grain breads. A dark color isn't proof; check labels, compare fibers, grains, etc.
- WHOLE GRAIN CEREALS. Hot, also cold granolas with sliced fruit.
- GO FOR BROWN RICE. It's better for you and so delicious.
- EAT THE SKINS of potatoes and other organic fruits and vegetables.
- LOOK FOR HEALTH CRACKERS with at least 2 grams of fiber per ounce.
- SERVE HUMMUS, made from chickpeas, instead of sour-cream dips.
- USE WHOLE WHEAT FLOUR for baking breads, muffins, pastries, pancakes, waffles and for variety try other whole grain flours.
- ADD OAT BRAN, WHEAT BRAN AND WHEATGERM to baked goods, cookies, etc.; whole grain cereals, casseroles, loafs, etc.
- SNACK ON SUN-DRIED FRUIT, such as apricots, dates, prunes, raisins, etc., which are concentrated sources of nutrients and fiber.
- INSTEAD OF DRINKING JUICE, eat the fruit: orange, grapefruit, etc.; and vegetables: tomato, carrot, etc. – UC Berkeley Wellness Letter



There is a great deal of truth in the saying that man becomes what he eats. Healthy Foods = healthy body. Unhealthy Foods = unhealthy body. "—Gandhi



Fresh Juices, Herb Teas & Energy Drinks

These freshly squeezed organic vegetable and fruit juices are important to The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle. It's not wise to drink beverages with your main meals, as it dilutes the digestive juices. But it's great during the day to have a glass of freshly squeezed orange, grapefruit, vegetable juice, Bragg Vinegar ACV Drink, herb tea or try hot cup Bragg Liquid Aminos Broth (½ to 1 tsp Bragg Liquid Aminos in cup of hot distilled water) – these are all ideal pick-me-up beverages.

Bragg Apple Cider Vinegar Cocktail – Mix 1 to 2 tsps. Bragg Organic ACV and (*optional*) to taste raw honey, agave nectar or pure maple syrup in 8 oz. of distilled or purified water. Take glass upon arising, hour before lunch and dinner (*if diabetic*, to sweeten use 2 stevia drops).

Delicious Hot or Cold Cider Drink – Add 2 to 3 cinnamon sticks and 4 cloves to water and boil. Steep 20 minutes or more. Before serving add Bragg Vinegar and sweetener to taste (*Re-use cinnamon sticks & cloves*).

Bragg Favorite Juice Cocktail – This drink consists of all raw vegetables (please remember organic is best) which we prepare in our vegetable juicer: carrots, celery, beets, cabbage, tomatoes, watercress and parsley, etc. The great purifier, garlic we enjoy, but it's optional.

Bragg Favorite Healthy Energy Smoothie – After morning stretch and exercises we often enjoy this drink instead of fruit. It's delicious and powerfully nutritious as a meal anytime: lunch, dinner or take in thermos to work, school, sports, gym, hiking, and to park or freeze for popsicles.

Bragg Healthy Energy Smoothie

Prepare following in blender, add frozen juice cube if desired colder; Choice of: freshly squeezed orange or grapefruit juice; carrot and greens juice; unsweetened pineapple juice; or 1½ - 2 cups purified or distilled water with:

2 tsps spirulina or green powder, barley, etc.

½ tsp raw wheat germ (optional)

1 Tbsp flax oil (or grind Tbsp of flax seeds)

1/2 tsp lecithin granules

½ tsp rice bran

½ tsp psyllium husk powder (optional)

2 dates or prunes, pitted (optional)

1 to 2 bananas, ripe

1 tsp soy protein powder

1 tsp sunflower or chia seeds

1 tsp raw honey (optional)

½ tsp vit C or emer'gen-C powder

½ tsp nutritional yeast flakes

1/3 cup soy yogurt or soy tofu

Optional: 4 apricots (sundried, unsulphured) soak in jar overnight in purified water or unsweetened pineapple juice. We soak enough for several days, keep refrigerated – also delicious topped with soy yogurt. Add seasonal organic fresh fruit: peaches, strawberries, berries, apricots, etc. instead of banana. In winter, add apples, kiwi, oranges, tangelos, persimmons or pears, and if fresh is unavailable, try sugar-free, frozen organic fruits. Serves 1 to 2.

Patricia's Delicious Health Popcorn

Use freshly popped organic popcorn (use air popper). Try Bragg Organic Olive Oil or flax seed oil or melted salt-free butter over popcorn and add several sprays of Bragg Liquid Aminos and Bragg Apple Cider Vinegar – Yes, it's delicious! Now sprinkle with large nutritional yeast flakes and Bragg Sprinkle (24 herbs & spices). For a variety try a pinch of cayenne pepper, mustard powder or fresh crushed garlic to oil mixture. Serve instead of breads!

Bragg Lentil & Brown Rice Casserole, Burgers or Soup Jack LaLanne's Favorite Recipe

14 oz pkg lentils, uncooked 4 - 6 carrots, chop 1" rounds 3 celery stalks, chop, (optional) 1½ cups brown organic rice, uncooked 4 garlic cloves, chop, (optional) 1 tsp Bragg Liquid Aminos

2 onions, chop, (optional) \quad \quad \dag \text{tsp Bragg Sprinkle (24 Herbs & Spices)} \quad \text{5-6 cups, distilled /purified water} \quad \text{2 tsps Bragg Organic Virgin Olive Oil}

Wash & drain lentils & rice. Place grains in large stainless steel pot. Add water, bring to boil, reduce heat, then add vegetables & seasonings to grains and simmer for 30 minutes. If desired, last 5 minutes add fresh or canned (salt-free) tomatoes before serving. For delicious garnish add spray of Bragg Aminos, minced parsley & nutritional yeast (large) flakes. Mash or blend for burgers. For soup, add more water. Serves 4 to 6.

Bragg Raw Organic Vegetable Health Salad

2 stalks celery, chop ½ cup red cabbage, chop

1 bell pepper & seeds, dice 1/2 cup alfalfa or sunflower sprouts 1/2 cucumber, slice 2 spring onions & green tops, chop

2 carrots, grate 1 turnip, grate 1 raw beet, grate 1 avocado (ripe)

1 cup green cabbage, chop 3 tomatoes, medium size

For variety add organic raw zucchini, sugar peas, mushrooms, broccoli, cauliflower, (try black olives & pasta). Chop, slice or grate vegetables fine to medium for variety in size. Mix vegetables & serve on bed of lettuce, spinach, watercress or chopped cabbage. Dice avocado & tomato & serve on side as a dressing. Serve choice of fresh squeezed lemon, orange or dressing separately. Chill salad plates before serving. It's best to always eat salad first before serving hot dishes. Serves 3 to 5.



Bragg Health Salad Dressing

1/2 cup Bragg Organic Apple Cider Vinegar 1/2 tsp Bragg Liquid Aminos 1-2 tsps organic raw honey 1-2 cloves garlic, minced 1/3 cup Bragg Organic Olive Oil, or blend with safflower, soy, sesame or flax oil 1 Tbsp fresh herbs, minced or pinch of Bragg Sprinkle (24 herbs & spices)

Blend ingredients in blender or jar. Refrigerate in covered jar.

FOR DELICIOUS HERBAL VINEGAR: In quart jar add ½ cup tightly packed, crushed fresh sweet basil, tarragon, dill, oregano, or any fresh herbs desired, combined or singly. (If *dried* herbs, use 1-2 tsps. herbs.) Now cover to top with Bragg Organic Apple Cider Vinegar and store two weeks in warm place, and then strain and refrigerate.

Honey – Celery Seed Vinaigrette

1/4 tsp dry mustard
1 cup Bragg Organic Apple Cider Vinegar
1/4 tsp Bragg Liquid Aminos
1/2 cup Bragg Organic Extra Virgin Olive Oil
1/4 tsp paprika or to taste
1/2 small onion, minced
1/3 tsp celery seed (or vary amount to taste)

Blend ingredients in blender or jar. Refrigerate in covered jar.

THE MIRACLES OF APPLE CIDER VINEGAR FOR A STRONGER, LONGER, HEALTHIER LIFE

The old adage is true:

"An apple a day
keeps the doctor away."



- Helps promote a youthful skin and vibrant healthy body
- Helps remove artery plaque and body toxins
- Helps fight germs, viruses, bacteria and mold naturally
- Helps retard old age onset in humans, pets and farm animals
- Helps regulate calcium metabolism
- Helps keep blood the right consistency
- Helps regulate women's menstruation, relieves PMS and UTI
- Helps normalize urine pH, relieving frequent urge to urinate
- Helps digestion, assimilation and balances the pH
- Helps relieve sore throats, laryngitis and throat tickles and cleans out throat and gum toxins
- Helps detox the body so sinus, asthma and flu sufferers can breathe easier and more normally
- Helps banish acne, athlete's foot, soothes burns, sunburns
- Helps prevent itching scalp, baldness, dry hair and banishes dandruff, rashes, and shingles
- Helps fight arthritis and removes crystals and toxins from joints, tissues, organs and entire body
- Helps control and normalize body weight



 Paul C. Bragg, Health Crusader, Originator of Health Stores

Our sincere blessings to you, dear friends, who make our lives so worthwhile and fulfilled by reading our teachings on natural living as our Creator laid down for us to follow. He wants us to follow the simple path of natural living. This is what we teach in our books and health crusades worldwide. Our prayers reach out to you and your loved ones for the best in health and happiness. We must follow the laws He has laid down for us, so we can reap this precious health physically, mentally, emotionally and spiritually!

H.

HAVE AN APPLE HEALTHY

LIFE!

With Love,

Braggs Organic Raw Apple Cider Vinegar with the "Mother" is the #1 food I recommend to maintain the body's vital acid-alkaline balance, plus digestion. – Gabriel Cousens, M.D., Author, Conscious Eating

Food and Product Summary

Today, many of our foods are highly processed or refined, robbing them of essential nutrients, vitamins, minerals and enzymes. Many also contain harmful, toxic and dangerous chemicals. The research findings and experience of top nutritionists, physicians and dentists have led to the discovery that devitalized foods are a major cause of poor health, illness, cancer and premature death. The enormous increase in the last 70 years of degenerative diseases such as heart disease, arthritis and dental decay substantiate this belief. Scientific research has shown that most of these afflictions can be prevented and that others, once established, can be arrested or even reversed through nutritional methods.

Enjoy Super Health with Natural Foods

1. RAW FOODS: Fresh fruits and raw vegetables organically grown are always best. Enjoy nutritious variety garden salads with raw vegetables, sprouts, raw nuts and seeds.

2. VEGETABLES and PROTEINS:

- a. Legumes, lentils, brown rice, soy beans, and all beans.
- b. Nuts and seeds, raw and unsalted.
- c. We prefer healthier vegetarian proteins. If you must have animal protein, then be sure it's hormone–free, and organically fed and no more than 1 or 2 times a week.
- d. Dairy products fertile range-free eggs (not over 4 weekly), unprocessed hard cheese and feta goat's cheese. We choose not to use dairy products. Try healthier non-dairy soy, rice, nut, and almond milks and soy cheeses, delicious yogurt and soy and rice ice cream.
- 3. FRUITS and VEGETABLES: Organically grown is always best grown without the use of poisonous sprays and toxic chemical fertilizers whenever possible; urge your market to stock organic produce! Steam, bake, sauté or wok vegetables as short a time as possible to retain the best nutritional content and flavor. Also enjoy fresh juices.
- **4.100% WHOLE GRAIN CEREALS, BREADS and FLOURS:** They contain important B-complex vitamins, vitamin E, minerals, fiber and the important unsaturated fatty acids.
- 5. COLD or EXPELLER-PRESSED VEGETABLE OILS:
 Bragg organic extra virgin olive oil (is best), soy, sunflower, flax and sesame oils are excellent sources of healthy, essential, unsaturated fatty acids. We use oils sparingly.

USA leads the world in heart disease, strokes, cancer and diabetes! Why? It's our fast junk foods, high sugars, fats, milk and processed foods diet.

If just half of the \$billions spent on cancer research were spent on educating the public how to avoid disease - millions of lives would be saved from cancer.

— Joel Fuhrman, M.D., Author, Fasting and Eating for Health

Pure Water Is Important for Health



To the days of the aged it addeth length; To the might of the strong it addeth strength; It freshens the heart, it brings us delight; It's like drinking a goblet of morning light.

The body is 70% water and purified or steam-distilled (chemical-free) water is important for total health. You should drink 8-9 glasses of water a day. Read our Bragg Water Book for more info on importance of pure water.

Pure distilled water is vitally important in following The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle. Water is the key to all body functions including: digestion, circulation, bones and joints, assimilation, elimination, muscles, nerves, glands and senses. The right kind of water is one of your best natural protections against all kinds of diseases and viral infections, such as influenza and pneumonia. It is a vital factor in all body fluids, tissues, cells, lymph, blood and all glandular secretions. Water holds all nutritive factors in solution, as well as toxins and body wastes, and acts as the main transportation medium throughout the body, for both nutrition and cleansing detox purposes!

118

Low Fat Meals Cut Heart Disease Risk

A British research report by Dr. George Miller of Britain's Medical Research Council stated: "High fat meals make the blood more prone to clot within 6 to 7 hours after eating. Low fat meals can almost immediately reverse this condition. Most heart attacks occur in the early morning. One reason may be the overnight clotting effects of a high fat dinner. Researchers feel that by cutting animal fats from your diet, you may be able to add years to your life and cut the risk of heart disease!" Also recent research findings from Yale, Stanford, Harvard, University of California and the University of Chicago support Dr. Miller's 1993 statement that the safest heart-healthy meals are the organic plant based, low-fat, vegetarian diets with ample fruits and vegetables.

Up to 90% of deaths annually are self-inflicted by unhealthy lifestyle!

The treatment of diseases should go to the root cause, and most often it's found in severe dehydration from lack of sufficient pure water, plus living an unhealthy lifestyle! Do read Dr. Balmonghelidj's informative new book: Water Cures: Drugs Kill! Visit his web: watercure.com

Vegetables & Grains – Healthy Proteins

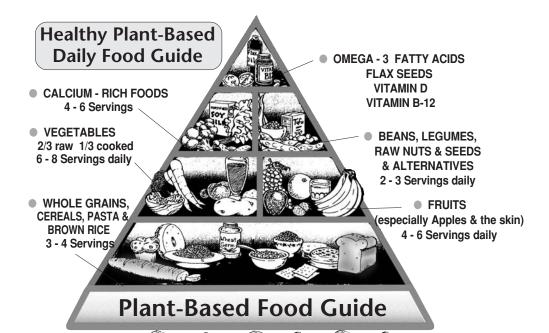
Many vegetables, grains and legumes are excellent protein sources (chart page 17), including soybeans, tofu, brown and wild rice, lima beans, garbanzos, split peas, lentils, pinto and kidney beans. All beans are good sources of protein and magnesium and are important for a healthy heart and also wise "health insurance"!

If you desire meat, (be sure it's hormone-free and drug-free) limit it to 1 to 2 times weekly. Meat has uric acid, urea, saturated fats and cholesterol. These are toxic materials and not good for the heart and body. Fish (be sure mercury free) and free range poultry are cleaner proteins, with less saturated fat, uric acid and urea than red meat. Free-range poultry is better for you than red meat. We prefer and urge you to learn to enjoy a heart-healthy vegetarian diet.

Eggs (free-range, fertile eggs are best) if desired, limit to about 4 a week. They are a highly concentrated food with cholesterol, a saturated fat in the yolk. If your count is over 200, leave eggs out until your cholesterol gets to 180 or lower (see page 121). The milk cheeses are highly concentrated. If you eat cheese have naturally aged and feta (goat/sheep cheese) occasionally. Never eat processed cheese. Dairy products are mucus producing – eat them sparingly or not at all! Enjoy healthy soy cheeses instead.

Slowly do cut down if you eat a heavy, unhealthy breakfast. Start including more fresh fruit, stewed prunes with raw wheat germ, honey and soy yogurt, this makes a healthy breakfast. Soon you can learn to eat lightly or not at all, for most people don't need breakfast. There aren't two people any more physically and mentally active than my father and I. We never eat breakfast, other than fresh fruit or the Bragg Healthy Energy Drink on page 114. Upon arising we have our ACV drink. Before we eat we enjoy our morning exercises, practicing our deep breathing or taking a long hike or swim. Our day starts early and we are busy until 9-10 am, before having our fruit or pep drink. Many mornings, we are so busy writing books for you, our readers, that we don't even take time to eat! We love being Health Crusaders and sharing with you our health teachings!

Healthy organic foods have abundance of potential life energy to give you!



Warning! – Avoid All Unhealthy Microwaved Foods!

In the past 20 years microwaves have practically replaced traditional methods of cooking, especially with on-the-go people of today's world. But how much do you really know about them? Are they no more than timesaving machines for cooking? A Swiss Study found that food which is microwaved is not the food it was before! The microwave radiation deforms and destroys the molecular structure of the food – creating radiolytic compounds! When microwaved food is eaten, abnormal changes occur in the blood and immune systems. These include a decrease in hemoglobin and white blood cell counts and an increase in cholesterol levels. An article in Pediatrics Journal warns microwaving human milk damages the anti-infective properties it usually gives to a mother's baby. Recent work being done University of Warwick in Great Britain warns that microwave radiation is damaging to the vital electromagnetic activity of human life vibrations. See web: warwick.ac.uk/news/pr/97. Over 20 years ago Russia established wise microwave radiation limits more stringent than America and England. Beware don't use microwaves!! See web: • relfe.com/microwave.html

$A spartame-Artificial\ Diet\ Sweetener\ Unhealthy\ \&\ Makes\ You\ Fat!$

Because Monsanto's artificial sweetener Aspartame (sold as "Nutrasweet," "Equal," & "Spoonful") is over 200 times sweeter than sugar, it's a common ingredient found in "diet" foods and has become a sweetening staple for dieters. Besides being a deadly poison (page 42), aspartame actually contributes to weight gain by causing a craving for carbohydrates. A study of 80,000 women by American Cancer Society found those who used this neurotoxic "diet" sweetener actually gained more weight than those who didn't use aspartame products. Find out more about the deadly health risks posed by Monsanto's toxic sweetener on this web: aspartamekills.com. Stevia, an herbal sweetener is also a healthy alternative for diabetics (pg. 135).

HEALTHY HEART HABITS FOR A LONG, VITAL LIFE

Remember, organic live foods make live people. You are what you eat, drink, breathe, think, say and do. So eat a low-fat, low-sugar, high-fiber diet of organic whole grains, sprouts, fresh salads, organic greens, vegetables, fruits, raw seeds and nuts, fresh juices and chemical-free purified or distilled water.

Earn your food with daily exercise, for regular exercise, walking, etc. improves your health, stamina, go-power, flexibility and endurance, and helps open the cardiovascular system. Only 45 minutes a day truly can do miracles for your heart, arteries, mind, nerves, soul and body! You become revitalized with new zest for living to accomplish your life goals!

We are made of tubes. To help keep them open, clean and to maintain good elimination, add 1 to 2 tbsps of psyllium husk powder daily – hour after dinner – to juices, herbal teas and even the Bragg Vinegar Drink. Another way to guard against clogged tubes daily is to add 1 to 2 tbsps soy lecithin granules (*fat emulsifier-melts like butter*) over potatoes, veggies, soups and to juices, etc. Also take one cayenne capsule (40,000 HU) daily with a meal. Take 50 to 100 mgs regular-released niacin (B-3) with one meal daily to help cleanse and open the cardiovascular system, also improves memory. Skin flushing may occur, don't worry about this as it shows it's working! After cholesterol level reaches 180 or lower, then only take niacin twice weekly.

The heart needs healthy balanced nutrients, so take natural multi-vitamin-mineral food supplements & extra heart helpers – mixed tocopherols vitamin E, C, CoQ10, magnesium orotate, Omega-3, MSM, selenium, zinc, beta carotene & amino acids, L-Carnitine, L-Taurine, L-Lysine & Proline. Folic acid, CoQ10, B6 & B12 helps keep homocysteine & CRP levels low. Hawthorn Berry extract and magnesium brings relief for palpitations, arrhythmia, senile hearts and coronary disease. Take bromelain (from pineapple) and a multi-digestive enzyme with meals – aids digestion and assimilation.

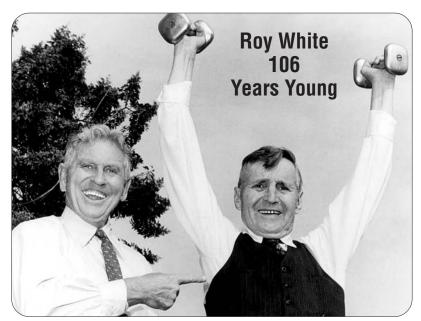
For sleep problems try 5-HTP tryptophan (an amino acid), melatonin, calcium, magnesium, valerian in caps, extract or tea, Bragg vinegar drink, & sleepytime herbal tea. For arthritis, osteoarthritis, pain/stiffness, try aloe juice or gel, glucosamine & chondroitin & MSM combo (caps, liquid & rollon), helps heal & regenerate. Also capsaicin & DMSO lotion helps.

Use amazing antioxidants – natural vitamin mixed E, C, Quercetin, grapeseed and grapefruit extract, CoQ10, selenium, SOD, etc. They improve immune system and help flush out dangerous free radicals that cause havoc with cardiovascular pipes and health. Research shows antioxidants promote longevity, slows ageing, fights toxins and helps prevent disease, cancer, cataracts, jet lag and exhaustion.

Recommended Blood Chemistry Values

- Homocysteine: 6 8 mcm/L CRP (C-reactive protein high sensativity): lower than 1 mg/L low risk, 1-3 mg/L average risk, over 3 mg/L high risk
- Total Cholesterol: Adults; 180 mg/dl or less; 150 mg/dl is optimal Children; 140 mg/dl or less
- HDL Cholesterol: Men; 50 mg/dl or more; Women; 65 mg/dl or more
- HDL Cholesterol Ratio: 3.2 or less Triglycerides: 100 mg/dl or less
- LDL Cholesterol: 100 mg/dl or less is optimal Glucose: 80-100 mg/dl





Paul C. Bragg and His Weight Lifting Health Follower

My father's good friend, Roy White of Long Beach, California, is in his 106th year of life, yet he has a tireless, painless and ageless body. He knows the Laws of Mother Nature and God and he lives by them. He doesn't fear old age and is a young man in biological years. We both could name many, many more friends who are in their 80s, 90s and even over 100, who are biologically youthful!

Iron Pumping Oldsters (86 to 96) Triple Their Muscle Strength in U.S. Study

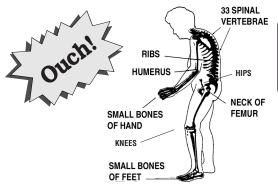
WASHINGTON – Ageing nursing home residents in Boston study "pumping iron"? Elderly weightlifters tripling and quadrupling their muscle strength? Is it possible? Most people would doubt it! But government experts on ageing answered those questions with a resounding "yes" thanks to the results of this revealing and amazing landmark study! Visit web sites:

jcaaa.org/liftingweights.htm antiagingresearch.com behavioral_factors.shtml

They turned a group of frail Boston nursing home residents, aged 86 to 96, into weightlifters to demonstrate that it's never too late to reverse age-related decline in muscle strength. The group participated in a regimen of high-intensity weight-training in a study conducted by director, Dr. Maria A. Fiatarone at the Agriculture Department's Human Nutrition Research Center on Ageing at Tufts University in Boston.



Locations in the Body Where Osteoporosis, Arthritis, Pain and Misery Hit the Hardest



OSTEOPOROSIS Affects over 30 Million and Kills 400,000 Americans Annually

Boron

Miracle Trace Mineral For Healthy Bones

BORON – A trace mineral for healthier bones that also helps the body absorb more vital calcium, minerals and necessary hormones! Good sources are most vegetables, fresh and sun-dried fruits, prunes, raw nuts, soybeans and nutritional Brewer's yeast.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture's Human Nutrition Lab in Grand Forks, North Dakota, says boron is usually found in soil and in foods, but many Americans eat a diet low in boron. They conducted a 17 week study which showed a daily 3 to 6 mgs boron supplement enabled participants to reduce loss (demineralization) of calcium, phosphorus and magnesium from their bodies. This loss is usually caused by eating processed fast foods and lots of meat, salt, sugar and fat and a dietary lack of fresh vegetables, fruits and whole grains. (www.all-natural.com)

123

After 8 weeks on boron, participants' calcium loss was cut 40%. It also helped double important hormone levels vital in maintaining calcium and healthy bones. Millions of women on estrogen replacement therapy for osteoporosis* may want to use boron as a healthier choice. Also consider the natural progesterone (2%) raw yam cream. For pain, joint support and healing use a glucosamine/chondriotin/MSM combo (*caps, liquid and roll-on*).

Scientific studies show women benefit from a healthy lifestyle that includes some gentle sunshine and ample exercise (even weight lifting) to maintain healthier bones, combined with a low-fat, high-fiber, carbohydrate, and fresh fruits, salads, greens and vegetable diet. This lifestyle helps protect against heart disease, high blood pressure, cancer and many other ailments. I'm happy to see science now agrees with my Dad who first stated these health truths in the 1930's.

^{*}For more hormone and osteoporosis facts read pioneer John Lee, M.D.'s book

- What Your Doctor May Not Tell You About Menopause. (amazon.com)

Natural Healthy Foods Prevent Osteoporosis

When we were doing nutritional research along the Adriatic coast of Italy, we found *ageless* men and women, advanced in calendar years but whose bodies were youthful, supple and bones firm, strong and resilient. Their diet consisted primarily of organically grown fresh salads, fresh fruits, raw and cooked vegetables, pastas, dark breads, olive oil, and natural cheeses rich in calcium, vitamins and minerals, all essential for strong bones. In our extensive research on nutrition, we never found osteoporosis among active people who lived on a simple diet of *live*, natural healthy foods. See web: www.bodyandfitness.com/information/womenhealth/calcium.htm

White Sugar Destroys Teeth, Bones & Health

The American fast, trash diet, in addition to lacking vitamins and minerals, is also highly acid-producing, due to high proportion of refined white sugar and white flour and animal proteins, which increase acidity of the body with adverse effects on the bones and health. Strong bones require an alkaline balance in the body metabolism, naturally maintained by a higher proportion of raw organic fruits and raw vegetables in the diet. The worst villain is refined white sugar and its many products; there is no single food more devastating to the spine and other bones of the body. Sugar leaches calcium, phosphorus, magnesium and manganese out of the bones, making them weak, porous and brittle! Candy, sweets, refined white sugar products and all sugared drinks are prime causes of tooth decay and diabetes. Since teeth are the body's hardest tissue, you can understand what refined white sugar does to other bones and cartilages (protective cushions between bones) of the skeletal system, including your spinal column (see web: www.healingdaily.com/detoxification-diet/sugar).

Dr. William Martin classified refined sugar as a poison because it has been depleted of its life forces, vitamins and minerals. The body cannot utilize this refined starch and carbohydrate. When digested, it drains the body of precious vitamins and minerals. To balance and protect the blood, so much calcium is taken from the bones and teeth that decay and general weakening begins. Excess sugar makes one sleepy, causes memory loss and eventually affects every organ of the body. It has been proven that sugar is a major factor in dental decay, causes weight gain, diabetes, cancer and heart illnesses. – Dr. William C. Martin, Global Healing Center • www.ghchealth.com



Nature's Miracle Phytochemicals Help Prevent Cancer:

Make sure to get your daily dose of these naturally occurring, cancer-fighting super foods – phytochemicals that are abundant in apples, tomatoes, onions, garlic, beans, legumes, soybeans, cabbage, cauliflower, broccoli, citrus fruits, etc. The champions with the highest count of phytochemicals go to apples and tomatoes.

Class	Food Sources	Action
PHYTOESTROGENS ISOFLAVINS	Soy products, flaxseed, seeds & nuts, yams alfalfa & red clover sprouts, licorice root (not candy)	May block some cancers, & aids in menopausal symptoms and helps improve the memory
PHYTOSTEROLS	Plant oils, corn, soy, sesame, safflower, wheat, pumpkin	Blocks hormonal role in cancers, inhibits uptake of cholesterol from diet
SAPONINS	Yams, beets, beans, cabbage, nuts, soybeans	May prevent cancer cells from multiplying
TERPENES	Carrots, winter squash sweet potatoes, yams apples, cantaloupes	Antioxidants – protects DNA from free radical- induced damage
	Tomatoes & its sauces, tomato-based products	Helps block UVA & UVB & may help protect against cancers, prostate, etc.
	Spinach, kale, beet & turnip greens, cabbage	Protects eyes from macular degeneration
	Red chile peppers	Keeps carcinogens from binding to DNA
QUERCETIN (& FLAVANOIDS)	Apples especially the skins, red onions & green tea	Strong cancer fighter, protects heart & arteries. Reduces pain, allergy & asthma symptoms
	Citrus fruits (flavonoids)	Promotes protective enzymes
PHENOLS	Apples, fennel, parsley, carrots, alfalfa, cabbage	Prevents blood clotting & may have anticancer properties
	Cinnamon	Promotes healthy blood sugar and glucose metabolism
	Citrus fruits, broccoli, cabbage, cucumbers, green peppers, tomatoes	Antioxidants – flavonoids block membrane receptor sites for certain hormones
	Apples, grape seeds	Strong antioxidants; fights germs & bacteria, strengthens immune system, veins & capillaries
	Grapes, especially skins	Antioxidant, antimutagen; promotes detoxification. Acts as carcinogen inhibitors
	Yellow & green squash	Antihepatoxic, antitumor
SULFUR COMPOUNDS	Onions & garlic, (fresh is always best) Red onions (our favorite) also contains Quercetin	Promotes liver enzymes, inhibits cholesterol synthesis, reduces triglycerides, lowers blood pressure, improves immune response, fights infections, germs & parasites



Morning Resolve To Start Your Day

I will this day live a simple, sincere and serene life; repelling promptly every thought of impurity, discontent, anxiety, fear, and discouragement. I will cultivate health, cheerfulness, happiness, charity and the love of brotherhood; exercising economy in expenditure, generosity in giving, carefulness in conversation and diligence in appointed service. I pledge fidelity to every trust and a childlike faith in God. I will be faithful in those habits of prayer, study, work, nutrition, physical exercise, deep breathing and good posture. I shall fast for a 24 hour period each week, eat only healthy foods and get sufficient sleep each night. I will make every effort to improve myself physically, mentally, emotionally and spiritually every day.

Morning Prayer used by Patricia Bragg and her father, Paul C. Bragg

Dear Friend, I wish above all things that thou may prosper and be in health even as the soul prospers. – 3 John 2



WE THANK THEE

For flowers that bloom about our feet;
For song of bird and hum of bee;
For all things fair we hear or see,
Father in heaven we thank Thee!
For blue of stream and blue of sky;
For pleasant shade of branches high;

For fragrant air and cooling breeze; For beauty of the blooming trees;

For mother love and father care,

For brothers strong and sisters fair; For love at home and here each day;

For guidance lest we go astray,

Father in heaven we thank Thee!

For this new morning with its light; For rest and shelter of the night;

For health and food, for love and friends:

For every thing His goodness sends,

Father in heaven we thank Thee!

- Ralph Waldo Emerson







MY DAILY HEALTH JOURNAL

I have said my morning resolve and am ready to faithfully pract The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle today and every day.		
Yesterday I went to bed at:	Гоday I arose at: Weight:	
Today I practiced the No-Heavy Bre	,	n
For Breakfast I drank:	Time:	
For Breakfast I ate:	Time.	
	Time:	
Supplements:		
For Lunch I ate:	Time:	
Supplements:		
For Dinner I ate:	Time:	
Supplements:		
Glasses of Water I Drank du List Snacks – Kind and When:	aring the Day	
I took part in these physical (wa	lking, gym, etc.) activities today	7:
Grade each on scale of 1 to 10 (desired opti		
Grade each on scale of 1 to 10 (desired opto I rate my day for the following c Previous Night's Sleep:		
I rate my day for the following c Previous Night's Sleep: Energy Level:	ategories:	
I rate my day for the following c Previous Night's Sleep: Energy Level: Physical Activity/Exercise:	ategories: Stress/Anxiety: Elimination: Health:	
I rate my day for the following c Previous Night's Sleep: Energy Level:	ategories: Stress/Anxiety: Elimination:	

A Personal Message to Our Students

It is our sincere desire that each one of our readers and students attain this precious super health and enjoy freedom from all nagging, tormenting human ailments.

After intelligent and careful study of this book, you now know that most human physical problems arise from a fermenting and decaying mass of toxins in the body. Many of these trouble spots are years old and are mainly concentrated in the intestines, colon and organs.

We have taught you that there is no special diet for any one special ailment! The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle promotes cleansing through the eating of more organic raw fruits and vegetables combined with regular fasting. It is only through progressive cleansing that the human "cesspool" can be banished! We have told you that you will go through healing crises from time to time. During these cleansing times you might have weakness and might become discouraged! This is the time you must have great strength and faith! It is during these crises, when you feel the worst, that you are doing the greatest amount of deep cleansing! This is why weaklings, crybabies and people without will-power and intestinal fortitude fail to follow this perfect Bragg Heathy Lifestyle System of Cleansing and Rejuvenation! Please be strong!

Weaklings want a cure that requires no effort on their part. Mother Nature and your body do not work that way! The average unfortunate sick person thinks of the Lord as a kind and forgiving Father who will allow them to enter the Garden of Eden effortlessly and unpunished for any violation of His and Mother Nature's Laws.

You can create your own Garden of Eden anywhere you live, regardless of climate! All you have to do is to purify the body of its toxic poisons by living a healthy lifestyle. You can reach a stage of health and youthfulness that you never thought was possible! You can feel ageless where your chronological age actually stands still and pathological age will make you younger! When your body is free of deadly toxic material you will reach the physical, mental, emotional and spiritual state that will give you happiness every waking hour as it adds many more youthful, active, joyous years to your life!



Earn Your Bragging Rights Live The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle To Attain Supreme Physical, Mental, Emotional and Spiritual Health!

With your new awareness, understanding and sincere commitment of how to live The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle – you can now live a longer, healthier life to 120 years!

God bless you and your family and may He give you the strength, the courage and the patience to win your battle to re-enter the Healthy Garden of Eden while you are still living here on Earth with time to enjoy it all!

With Blessings of Health, Peace, Joy and Love,

Paul and Patricia



Health Crusaders
Paul C. Bragg and
daughter Patricia
traveled the
world spreading
health, inspiring
millions to renew
and revitalize
their health.

- 3 John 2
- Genesis 6:3

The Bragg books are written to inspire and guide you to health, fitness and longevity. Remember, the book you don't read won't help. So please read and reread the Bragg Books and live The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle!

I never suspected that I would have to learn how to live — that there were specific disciplines and ways of seeing the world that I had to master before I could awaken to a simple, healthy, happy and an uncomplicated life.

— Dan Millman, Author of The Way of the Peaceful Warrior—www.danmillman.com A Bragg fan and admirer since Stanford University coaching days.

A truly good book teaches me better than to just read it, I must soon lay it down and commence living in its wisdom. What I began by reading, I must finish by acting! – Henry David Thoreau



GUARD YOUR TOTAL HEALTH

FROM THE AUTHORS

This book was written for You! It can be your passport to a healthy, long, vital life. We in the Alternative Health Therapies join hands in one common objective – promoting a high standard of health for everyone. Healthy nutrition points the way – which is Mother Nature and God's Way. This book teaches you how to work with them, not against them! Health Doctors, therapists nurses, teachers and caregivers are becoming more dedicated than ever before to keeping their patients healthy and fit. This book was written to emphasize the great needed importance of healthy lifestyle living for health and longevity, close to Mother Nature and God.

Statements in this book are scientific health findings, known facts of physiology and biological therapeutics. Paul C. Bragg practiced natural methods of living for over 80 years with highly beneficial results, knowing that they were safe and of great value. His daughter Patricia lectured and co-authored the Bragg Health Books with him and continues to carrying on The Bragg Health Crusades.

Paul C. Bragg and daughter Patricia express their opinions solely as Public Health Educators and Health Crusaders. They offer no cure for disease. Only the body has the ability to cure a person. Experts may disagree with some of the statements made in this book. However, such statements are considered to be factual, based on the long-time experience of dedicated pioneer health crusaders Paul C. Bragg and Patricia Bragg. If you suspect you have a medical problem, please seek qualified health care professionals to help you make the healthiest, wisest and best-informed choices!



Count your blessings daily while you do your 30 to 45 minute brisk walks and exercises with these affirmations – health! strength! youth! vitality! peace! laughter! humility! understanding! forgiveness! joy! and love for eternity!— and soon all these qualities will come flooding and bouncing into your life. With blessings of super health, peace and love to you, our dear friends — our readers. — Patricia Bragg

If I were to name the three most precious resources of life, I would say books, friends and nature; and the greatest of these, at least the most constant and always at hand is Mother Nature and God. – John Burroughs

Change your mind to healthy living and you can change your life!

The physician must be experienced in many things, but most assuredly in healing, soothing massages. – Hippocrates, Father of Medicine 400 B.C.

Alternative Health Therapies and Massage Techniques

Try Them – They Work Miracles!

Explore these wonderful natural methods of healing your body. Then choose the best healing techniques for you:

Acupuncture/Acupressure Acupuncture directs and rechannels body energy by inserting hair-thin needles (use only disposable needles) at specific points on the body. It's used for pain, backaches, migraines and general health and body dysfunctions. Used in Asia for centuries, acupuncture is safe, virtually painless and has no side effects. Acupressure is based on the same principles and uses finger pressure and massage rather than needles. Websites offer info, check them out. Web: acupuncturetoday.com

Chiropractic was founded in Davenport, Iowa in 1885 by Daniel David Palmer. There are now many schools in the U.S., and graduates are joining Health Practitioners in all nations of the world to share healing techniques. Chiropractic is popular, is the largest U.S. healing profession benefitting literally millions. Treatment involves soft tissue, spinal and body adjustment to free the nervous system of interferences with normal body function. Its concern is the functional integrity of the musculoskeletal system. In addition to manual methods, chiropractors use physical therapy modalities, exercise, health and nutritional guidance. Web: *chiroweb.com*

F. MATHIUS ALEXANDER TECHNIQUE These lessons help end improper use of neuromuscular system and bring body posture back into balance. Eliminates psycho-physical interferences, helps release long-held tension, and aids in re-establishing muscle tone. Web: *alexandertechnique.com*

FELDENKRAIS METHOD Dr. Moshe Feldenkrais founded this in the late 1940s. Lessons lead to improved posture and help create ease and efficiency of movement. This method is a great stress removal. Web: feldenkrais.com

Touch is a primal need and is as necessary for growth as food, clothing or shelter. Michelangelo knew this when he painted God extending a hand to Adam on the Sistine Chapel ceiling, he chose touch to depict the aift of life. – George H. Colt



Alternative Health Therapies & Massage Techniques

Homeopathy In the 1800's, Dr. Samuel Hahnemann developed homeopathy. Patients are treated with minute amounts of substances similar to those that cause a particular disease to trigger the body's own defenses. The homeopathic principle is *Like Cures Like*. This safe and nontoxic remedy is the #1 alternative therapy in Europe and Britain because it is inexpensive, seldom has any side effects, and brings fast results. Web: *homeopathic.org*

NATUROPATHY Brought to America by Dr. Benedict Lust, M.D., this treatment uses diet, herbs, homeopathy, fasting, exercise, hydrotherapy, manipulation and sunlight. (Dr. Paul C. Bragg graduated from Dr. Lust's first School of Naturopathy in the U.S. Now 6 schools) Practitioners work with your body to restore health naturally. They reject surgery and drugs except as a last resort. Web: *naturopathic.org*

OSTEOPATHY The first School of Osteopathy was founded in 1892 by Dr. Andrew Taylor Still, M.D. There are now 15 U.S. colleges. Treatment involves soft tissue, spinal and body adjustments that free the nervous system from interferences that can cause illness. Healing by adjustment also includes good nutrition, physical therapies, proper breathing and good posture. Dr. Still's premise: if the body structure is altered or abnormal, then proper body function is altered and can cause pain and illness. Web: osteopathic.org

REFLEXOLOGY OR ZONE THERAPY Founded by Eunice Ingham, author of Stories The Feet Can Tell, inspired by a Bragg Health Crusade when she was 17. Reflexology helps the body by removing crystalline deposits from reflex areas (nerve endings) of feet and hands through deep pressure massage. Primative reflexology originated in China and Egypt and Native American Indians and Kenyans practiced it for centuries. Reflexology activates the body's flow of healing and energy by dislodging deposits. Visit Eunice Ingham and nephew Dwight Byer's web site at www.reflexology-usa.net

SKIN BRUSHING daily is wonderful for circulation, toning, cleansing and healing. Use a dry vegetable brush (never nylon) and brush lightly. Helps purify lymph so it's able to detoxify your blood and tissues. Removes old skin cells, uric acid crystals and toxic wastes that come up through skin's pores. Use loofah sponge for variety in shower or tub.

Alternative Health Therapies & Massage Techniques

REIKI) A Japanese form of massage that means "Universal Life Energy." Reiki helps the body to detoxify, then rebalance and heal itself. Discovered in the ancient Sutra manuscripts by Dr. Mikso Usui in 1822. Web: *reiki.org*

Rolfing is also called structural processing and postural release, or structural dynamics. It is based on the concept that distortions (accidents, injuries, falls, etc.) and the effects of gravity on the body cause upsets and long-term stress in the body. Rolfing helps to achieve balance and improved body posture. Methods involve the use of stretching, deep tissue massage, and relaxation techniques to loosen old injuries and break bad movement and posture patterns. Web: rolf.org

Tragering Founded by Dr. Milton Trager M.D., who was inspired at age 18 by Paul C. Bragg to become a doctor. It is a mind-body learning method that involves gentle shaking and rocking, allowing the body to let go, releasing tensions and lengthening the muscles for more body peace and health. Tragering can do miraculous healing where needed in the muscles and the entire body. Web: *trager.com*

WATER THERAPY Soothing detox shower: apply olive oil to skin, alternate hot and cold water, every 2-3 minutes. Massage body while under hot, filtered spray. Garden hose massage is great in summer or anytime. Hot detox soak bath (diabetics use warm water) 20 minutes with cup of Epsom salts or apple cider vinegar. This soak helps pull out the toxins by creating an artificial fever cleanse. Web: holisticonline.com/hydrotherapy.htm

Massage & Aromatherapy works two ways: the essence (aroma) relaxes, as does the massage. Essential oils are extracted from flowers, leaves, roots, seeds and barks. These are usually massaged into the skin, inhaled or used in a bath for their ability to relax, soothe and heal. The oils, used for centuries to treat numerous ailments, are revitalizing and energizing for the body and mind. Example: Tiger balm, MSM, echinacea and arnica help relieve muscle aches. Avoid skin creams and lotions with mineral oil – it clogs the skin's pores. Use these natural oils for the skin: almond, apricot kernel, avocado, and I use Bragg Organic Olive Oil and mix with aromatic essential oils: rosemary, lavender, rose, jasmine, sandalwood, lemon-balm, etc. – 6 oz. oil and 6 drops of an essential oil. Web: naha.org

Alternative Health Therapies & Massage Techniques

Massage – Self Paul C. Bragg often said, "You can be your own best massage therapist, even if you have only one good hand." Near-miraculous health improvements have been achieved by victims of accidents or strokes in bringing life back to afflicted parts of their own bodies by self-massage and even vibrators. Treatments can be day or night, almost continual. Self-massage also helps achieve relaxation at day's end. Families and friends can learn and exchange massages; it's a wonderful sharing experience. Remember, babies love and thrive with daily massages – start from birth. Family pets love the soothing, healing touch of massages. Web: coolnurse.com/massage.htm

Massage – Shiatsu Japanese form of health massage that applies pressure from the fingers, hands, elbows and even knees along the same points as acupuncture. Shiatsu has been used in Asia for centuries to relieve pain, common ills, muscle stress and to aid lymphatic circulation. Web: *shiatsu.org*

Massage – Sports An important health support system for professional and amateur athletes. Sports massage improves circulation and mobility to injured tissue, enables athletes to recover more rapidly from myofascial injury, reduces muscle soreness and chronic strain patterns. Soft tissues are freed of trigger points and adhesions, thus contributing to improvement of peak neuro-muscular functioning and athletic performance.

Massage – Swedish One of the oldest and the most popular and widely used massage techniques. This deep body massage soothes and promotes circulation and is a great way to loosen and relax tight muscles before and after exercise. Website: activemassage.com/swedish.htm



Author's Comment: We have personally sampled many of these Alternative Therapies. It's estimated that soon America's health care costs will leap over \$2 trillion. It's more important than ever to be responsible for our own health! This includes seeking holistic health practitioners who are dedicated to keeping us well by inspiring us to practice prevention! These Alternative Healing Therapies are also popular and getting results: aroma, Ayurvedic, biofeedback, color, guided imagery, herbs, music, meditation, magnets, saunas, tai chi, chi gong, Pilates, Rebounder, yoga, etc. Explore them and be open to improving your earthly temple for a healthy, happier, longer life. **Seek and find the best for your body, mind and soul.** – **Patricia Bragg**

THE Index

A

Abdomen, 79, 101, 110 Abscesses, 26, 96 Acerola, 96 Aches, 2-4, 6-7, 15, 18, 37, 41, 45, 65 ear-, 26 head-, 4, 6, 26, 34, 50, 69 muscle-, 125, 126 Acid, 6, 18, 69 tannic-, 70 toxic-, 18, 76 uric-, 18, 51, 88, 94 Acupuncture, 131 Age, 2, 12, 19, 22, 28, 31, 33, 45, 47, 60, 62, 67, 81, 95, 107, 127 Ageing, 7-8, 12, 18-19, 47, 63, 109 Agelessness, 13, 15-16, 31-33, 47, 127 Air, 29, 46, 78, 83-84, 90, 92 Alcohol, 7, 9, 22, 25, 32, 43, 54, 96, 104 Alexander Technique, 131 Alfalfa, 70, 96, 108 Allergies, food, 100, 112 (list) Aloe gel/juice drink, 66, 121 Alternative Health Medicine, 131, 134 Animals, 18-19, 28, 51, 53, 57, 117 Ankles, swollen, 80, 104, Antioxidents, 120-121, 128 Anxiety, 6, 72, 77 Apple Cider Vinegar - ACV, 25, 28, 48-49, 62, 66-67, 86, 105, 108-109, 114, 116 (list), 134 ACV Cocktail, 48, 108-109, 114 Apples, 17, 29, 37, 57, 66, 79, 82, 85, 99, 108, 114, 125 Apricots, 17, 62, 99, 113-114 Aroma Therapy, 134 Arteries, 22, 45, 52, 108 hardening of-, 11-13, 15, 52 Arthritis, 9, 28, 37, 108-109 Aspartame, 12, 19, 23, 42, 67, 89, 120

Assimilation, 25, 37, 40

Asthma, 19, 24, 37, 88-89, 104, 112, 116 Athletes, 48, 80, 90, 120 Avocado, 49, 115

B

Babies, 27, 29, 123 Back, 30, 35, 79, 83, 90 Bacteria, 83, 86, 91, 108, 116 **Bathing** air-, 78 sun-, 75-78 tub-, 124 Beano, digestive aid, 68 Beans, 17-18, 24, 28, 46, 50-52, 61, 66-67, 92, 94, 103, 113, 117 dried-, 51-52 Biking, 81, 130 Biochemistry, human laws of, 22 Biofeedback, 91, 134 Bioflavonoids, 96 Blindness, 9, 15 Blood, 7, 11, 40, 60, 78, 80, 91, 97, 101, 116, 118, 120, 126 chemistry values-, 121 pressure-, 45, 51, 72, 93, 100, 115, 120, 124 sugar-, 40-41 Bloodstream, 4, 7, 9, 15, 23, 40, 52, 61, 71, 92, 96-97, 107, 120 Bones, 2, 6, 15, 19, 28, 32, 77, 108, 118, 124 Boron, 28, 123 Bowels, 4, 50, 101-104 Bragg, Dr. Paul C., 10, 27, 35, 42, 47, 59, 62, 64, 71, 84, 99-100, 112, 116 122, 126, 129, Bragg Books, 144-145 Bragg Liquid Aminos, 25, 48, 54, 98, 114-115, 132, 134 Brain, 7, 13, 84, 117, 126 Breads, 12, 19, 23, 29, 46, 53, 60, 63-64, 66-67, 95, 113-114, 117



"I conceive that a knowledge of books is the basis on which all other knowledge rests."

— George Washington, America's First President, 1789 –1797

Breasts, Cancer, 31
Breathing, 8, 27, 42, 46-47, 49, 72, 79, 81, 83-84, 88, 95, 116, 122, 124, 126
Brushing
skin-, 37, 132
tongue-, 86
Bursitis, 86
Butter, 18, 39, 53, 82, 112, 114, 117
nut-, 23, 50, 60-61, 66

Cancer, prevention of, 6, 11, 30-31, 94, 99, 117, 124-125 Capillaries, 87, 131 Carbohydrates, 38 Carbon dioxide, 84 Cataracts, 9, 27, 94, 119 Cereal, 12, 23, 29, 39, 46, 48, 53, 60, 66, 112-113, 117, 119 Chewing, 39, 49-50, 58, 69, 105 Children, 20, 43, 66-67, 69-70 Chiropractic, 131 Chlorophyll, 78, 96 Cholesterol, 12, 18, 46, 51, 93-95, 97, 100-101, 115, 121 Circulation, 18, 47, 80, 84, 86, 89, 118, 123-124 Cleansing, 2, 24-26, 37, 45, 54, 59, 63, 65, 67-68, 71, 73, 79, 86-87, 89-90, 92-93, 95-98, 100, 103, 118, 124

Coffee, 2, 7, 9, 23, 25, 29, 39-41, 50,

53-54, 63, 69, 89, 104, 112

Constipation, 101-104, 110

Colon, 66, 102-105

Cornmeal, 83, 103

Coughs, 26, 92

D

Dairy products, 18, 24, 57, 59, 61, 95, 117 Dates, 50, 113 Deafness, 9, 13 Dehydration, 104 Dentures, 50-51, 102 Deposits, crystalline, 96, 108 Depression, 4, 30, 81 Dessert, 19, 53, 57, 63 Diabetics, 18, 48 Diarrhea, 97, 101, 112 Diet alkaline-, 18 balanced-, 3, 21, 24, 28, 38, 39, 46, 68 curative-, 26, 96 fad-, 45 heavy-, 18, 33 ideal-, 24, 46 processed-, 12, 37, 44 protein-, 18, 24, 51 restrictions-, 87, 93 special-, 26, 38, 43, 62, 87 toxic-, 12, 23, 37 transition-, 24-26, 28, 43, 56 unbalanced-, 7, 12, 21, 26 Digestion, 11, 25, 29, 40-41, 56, 58, 62, 66, 68-70, 95, 102, 105, 114, 116, 118-119 Disease, 2-4, 9, 12-13, 15-16, 18-19, 20, 26, 28, 33, 81, 83, 92, 118-119, 121, 126 heart-, 6, 11, 52, 73, 94, 97, 99, 101, 105, 120 Dog and Cat food, 28 Dressing, Braggs salad, 49, 115, 146 Drinks, Vinegar, ACV, 29, 48-49, 66-67, 70, 102, 114 Energy Smoothie, 29, 41, 48, 114, 119 Drugs, 6, 23-24, 43, 45, 52, 61, 96, 100, 122



Living under conditions of modern life, it's important to bear in mind that the refinement, overprocessing and cooking of food products either entirely eliminates or partly destroys the vital elements in the original material.

F

Ears, 9, 45 Eating simply, 58, 80 Echinacea, 123 Elimination, 38, 50, 89, 96-97, 101-104, 112, 115, 118-119 Endurance, 41, 51, 60, 71, 80, 119,128 Enemas & Colonics, 103 Energy, 3, 29, 45, 47, 49-50, 89, 97, 112 Enervation, 3, 4 see Nerve Force Enzymes, 12, 40, 62, 68-69, 117, 119 Epstein-Barr, 3, see also 'fatigue' Exercise, 20, 32, 35-36, 41-42, 46-47, 64, 70, 73, 75, 79-81, 84, 89, 91, 94-95, 97, 100, 109-110, 114, 119-122, 124, 126, 128, 134 Exhaustion, 1, 3, 53, 119 Eyes, 13, 15, 27, 38, 41, 45, 74, 80, 112

F

Fasting, 25-26, 28, 39, 43-44, 47-48, 54, 57, 59, 67-73, 81, 84-96, 100, 103, 111-112, 122, 124, 128 24-hour-, 25-26, 39, 41-42, 44-45, 48, 54, 59, 67-70, 81, 87, 97, 109 3-day-, 45, 68, 70, 85, 87, 92, 97 3-10 day-, 87, 93 36-hour-, 59 7-10 day-, 59, 81, 90, 93 juice-, 86, 68, 98 water-, 25, 41, 47-48, 86, 90, 96, 98 Fatigue, 1, 37, 97, 128 chronic-, 3, 54 Feet, 104, 120 Feldenkrais, 131 Femininity, 32 Fertility, 36 Fever, 26, 89

Fiber, 102-103, 113 (list), 115, 119 Fish, 19, 23, 52, 57, 59, 60-61, 68, 94, 103, 112 Flaxseed, 102, 114 Fleas, 28 Flu, 3, 26, 116, 118 Fluorides, 20 Foods ancient-, 16, 18 assimilated-, 25 clogging-, 22, 39, 52 dead-, 23, 53, 55, 91 digestion of-, 4, 11, 40, 105 fatty-, 62-63, 67 food guide-, 120 foods to avoid (list)-, 23 foodless-, 7, 9, 19, 23, 87-88 heavy-, 12, 41, 46, 63, 67, 80 mucus-forming-, 53, 70, 89 protein-, 17, 56-57 refined-, 7, 9, 12, 15, 19, 28, 37, 46, 55, 62 salty-, 23, 67 stimulating-, 46, 57, 80 toxic-, 13, 20, 22-23 wrong-, 12, 23, 36, 54, 65 Frigidity, 36-37 Fruits, 7, 78, 99, 102, 106, 108, 113-114, 117, 119, 125,

G

Gargling, 86, see also 'ACV'
Garlic, 25, 33, 99, 104, 114-115
Gout, 51
Grains, 17-18, 23, 33, 46, 48, 50, 57, 60-61, 66, 82, 91, 96, 98, 103, 112-115, 117, 119-120, 124
Gravity, effects of, 122
Gums, 19, 51, 102



Good health, generated by physical fitness is the logical starting point for the pursuit of excellence in any field. Physical vitality promotes mental vitality and thus is essential to executive achievement.

– Dr. Richard E, Dutton, University of Southern Florida

H

HDL, Cholesterol levels, 121 Healing crisis, 25-26, 38, 43, 48-49, 63, 89, 127 Heart, 6, 11-12, 41, 51, 65, 94, 103, 112, 118-121 attack-, 33, 51, 97, 118, 120 disease-, 6, 11, 18, 52, 73, 92, 94, 99, 101, 105, 117-120 124 healthy heart habits (list) 121 Hemorroids, 104 Herbs, 25, 70, 98, 100, 102, 114-115, 119, 122-123 Hiking, 49, 62, 81, 114 Hippocrates, 1, 5, 11, 93, 100, 106, 131 Homeopathy, 132 Honey, 48-49, 57, 67, 70, 95, 105, 108-109, 112, 114-116

Immune System, 3, 81, 91-94, 97, 130 Impotence, 33, 36, Indigestion, 6, 105 Infection, 91, 118 Inflammation, 66, 86 Internal Perfection, 39, 45, 60 Intestines, 9, 40, 86, 101, 125

Journal, 27, 42, 50, 53, 61, 57, 112, 127 Juices, 32, 37-38, 46, 63, 66, 68, 70, 86, 96, 98-100, 113-114, 117, 119 digestive-, 40, 62, 68-69, 105 fruit-, 23, 32,37, 40, 48-49, 62, 104-105, 114, 116

K

Kidneys, 4, 19, 51, 62, 88, 92, 97 Knee, 41, 79

LaLanne, Jack, b, 35-36, 57, 99
Law of Compensation, 7, 9
Laxatives, 101-103
Legs, 9, 79-80
Legumes, 17, 24, 46, 61, 94, 112, 117
Lentils, 17-18, 28, 50, 66, 99, 115
Liquid Aminos, Bragg, 25, 48, 54, 98, 114-115
Liver, 19, 51, 82, 88, 97, 108, 110, 117
Longevity, 2, 11, 13, 15-16, 37, 45-46, 51, 55, 61, 84, 109, 121-122
Loofah sponge, 132
Lubrication, natural, 11, 102-103
Lungs, 4, 27, 83-84, 88-89, 92, 97

M

Malnutrition, 5, 59, 107
Magnesium, 6, 121, 123-124
Massage, 80, 131-134
Maturity, rate of, 28
Meat, 12, 18-19, 23-24, 32-33, 37, 39, 41, 50, 52-53, 57, 61-63, 67-69, 80, 94, 112, 117, 119
Menstrual problems, 31
Mental wards, 21, 53
Microwave foods, 120
Migraines, 4, 122
Milk, 18, 27, 29, 51-53, 66, 70, 80, 89, 95, 99, 112, 117, 119
Minerals, 12, 20, 56, 96, 106-108, 119, 121 (list)



Perhaps the most valuable result of all education is the ability to make yourself do the thing you have to do, when it ought to be done, as it ought to be done, whether you like it or not. – Huxley

"Mother," the (of ACV), 48-49
Mouth, 7, 11, 25, 49, 63, 85-86, 97, 105
MSM, 121
Mucus, 39, 50, 53, 70, 85-86, 89-90,
93, 95-96, 112, 119
Muscles, 11, 46, 79-80, 101, 103-104,
110, 123, 128
Muscular structure, 31-32, 37, 46,
79-81
Music, 58, 80, 126

N

Napping, 69, 79-80
Nature's broom, 11, 49-50
Naturopathy, 132
Nausea, 4, 25-26, 69, 89, 97
Nerve Force, 44, 47, 80, 84, 88
Nerves, 44, 46, 65, 73, 77, 103, 118
endings-, 77, 124
irritability-, 4
Nervous system, 77, 103, 123-124
Nutrition, 33, 44, 52, 55, 67, 81, 9192, 106-108, 118
Nutritionists, 51, 117
Nuts, 16-27, 46, 50-52, 59-61, 66, 112, 117, 119-120

O

Oil, 23, 38, 49, 82, 103-104, 108, 112, 114-115, 117, 123-124 Olestra, 21, 23, 27 Osmosis, reverse, water, 21, 90 Osteopathy, 132 Overweight, 36, 41, 53-54, 87, 110, 120 Oxygen, 11, 27, 83-84, 130

P

Pasta, 23, 61, 66, 120 Pesticides, 20, 112 Physical appeal, 31-32 Physical examinations, 25 Phytochemicals, 30, 125 PMS, 31, 116 Pneumonia, 26 Postnasal drip, 53 Posture, 31, 76, 110-111, 122-123 Potassium, 46, 109-110, 116, 121 Psyllium powder, 48, 102, 114, 121 Prayer, 14, 64, 71-72, 74, 82, 126 Prescriptions, 2, 20 Preservatives, 20, 23 Premature Ageing, 7-8, 12 Prostate, 33, 51 Protein, 18, 24, 27, 38, 50-52, 57 67, 70, 80 animal-, 117 vegetable-, 17, 40, 50, 57, 117, 119 Pulse, 45, 112 Purification system, 25 Pyorrhea, 19, 51, 102

R

Recipes, 33, 42, 49, 56-57, 114-115 Rectum, 9, 11, 102, 104



Old age is not a time of life, it is a condition of the body. It is not time that ages the body, it is abuse that an unhealthy lifestyle that does! – Herbert M. Shelton

We must always change, renew, rejuvenate; otherwise, we harden.- Goethe

When you can think of yesterday without regret, and of tomorrow without fear, then you are on the road to success.

Nature cannot be hastened. The bloom of a flower opens in its own proper time. – Paul Brunton





Reflex action, 13, 40 Reflexology, 132 Reiki, 133 Relaxation, 73, 77, 125-126 Release, postural, 124 Religion, 71 Reproductive system, 31, 36 Resistance, low, 3 Rice, 16, 18-19, 23-24, 28, 50-52, 60-61, 66, 70, 83, 94, 103, 113, 115, 117 Rolfing, 133

5

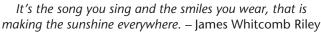
Salad, 32, 37, 49-50, 56, 63, 67-68, 78, 102 Salt, 12-13, 19, 25, 46, 63, 104, 106, 112 Sandwiches, 67 Seasonings, 25 Seeds, 13, 16, 24, 42, 46, 50-52, 59, 60-62, 67, 114, 117, 119 flax-, 102, 114 sesame-, 13, 50 terminator-, 30, 42 sunflower-, 13, 50, 67, 82, 114 Self-analysis, 22 Self-digestion, 128 Self-healing, 2, 37, 42, 66, 87, 100 Self-poisoning, 4 Self-pollution, 4 Self-repairing, 65 Self-urinalysis, 90 Senility, 18 Sickness, 7, 26, 68-69, 103, 107 Sinus cavities, 89 Situps, 79 Skeletal system, 111, 122 Skin, 4, 19, 26-27, 30-31, 37-38, 41, 59, 75-78, 92, 132 diseases of the-, 19, 26 Skin pigment, 75 Sleeping, 54, 69, 80 Smoking, 7, 10, 25, 100-101

Snacks, 53 Sodium inorganic-, 12, 25 organic-, 25 Solar energy, 77, 78 Sore throat, 3 Soybeans, 25, 48, 54, 98, 103, 114-115 Spirulina, 96, 98, 128 Sports, 35, 49, 79, 128 Starch, 18, 23, 38, 40, 60-61, 63, 67, 69, 119 Stevia, 114, 120, 135 Stimulants, 2, 7, 9, 23, 25, 29, 39-41, 50, 53-54, 63, 69, 89, 104, 112, 128 Stomach, 6-7, 9, 39, 40, 48, 50, 55-56, 69, 70, 80, 85-86, 105, 110, 112 Stress, 1, 3, 4, 44, 46, 72, 73, 77, 91 Stretching, ii, 81, 110, 121, 123, 126, 128 Strokes, 51, 123 Structural dynamics, 122 Sunburn, 76-77, 116 Sunshine, 46, 62, 75-78 Surgery, 31, 122 Swimming, 36, 49, 79, 81, 95

T

Taste buds, 25, 63, 67
Tea, 7, 9, 25, 29, 39, 70, 89, 104
herbal-, 70, 100, 114, 119
Teeth, 19-20, 50-51, 102, 124
Television, 6, 33-36, 53
Tennis, 32, 49, 62, 79, 81, 94
Tension, 1, 3, 4, 14, 44, 46, 73, 100, 121, 124
Therapies, 37, 42, 77, 99, 105, 122
123-126 (list), 129
Thighs, 80
Throat, 3, 16, 89
Tiredness, 3, 37, 45, 54, 107
Tissue elasticity, 84





THE Index OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH

Tofu, 17, 50, 66, 94 Tongue, 85-87 Toxins, 1, 3, 16, 22, 24, 26-27, 36, 47-48, 51, 63, 65-66, 69, 76, 80, 83, 88, 97 Tragering, 133 Transition diet, 24-26, 28, 43, 56 Tuberculosis, 43, 75

U

Ulcers, 9, 37, 105 Ultraviolet rays, 76 Uric acid, 18, 51, 89, 94, 119 Urine, 90, 102, 116 Urinary Tract Infection (UTI), 116

V

Vascular system, 11-13, 16, 22 Vaccinations, 42 Vegetables, 5, 11, 16-22, 25, 29, 46, 56-57, 99, 102-103, 106-120 Vegetarian, 16-17, 51-52, 57, 61, 88, 103, 106 Veins, 22, 45, 52 clogged-, 52 varicose-, 9, 13, 80 Vinegar, see 'Apple Cider Vinegar' Viruses, 18, 37, 91, 108, 116 Vision, 9, 13 Vital Force, 3-5, 25-26, 47, 49, 54, 66, 89 Vitamins, 12, 21, 28, 56, 103, 107-108, 117, 119, 121, 126 A-, 7, 94, 103 B-1-, 102-103 B-6-, 20, 118, 121 B-12-, 20, 118, 121, 126 B-17-, 62

B-complex-, 28, 102-103, 117 C-, 20, 96, 114, 119 D-, 20, 77, 103 E-, 82, 103, 106 (list), 117, 119, 121, 126, 128 Vomiting, 4, 25-26, 69, 89, 97

W

Walking, 7, 32, 79, 81, 94, 120, 134 Waste, body, 3, 25, 93, 95-96, 118 elimination-, 25, 93, 96-97, 104 toxic-, 4, 18, 22, 29, 44, 86, 95, 118 Water, 20, 21, 25, 70, 104, 118 distilled-, 20, 21, 25, 48, 66, 86, 90, 102, 104, 118 drinking-, 20, 118 daily intake-, 101, 118 osmosis, reverse-, 21, 90 retention of-, 80, 102 surplus-, 104 Watermelon flush, 62 Weight, 36, 41, 53-54, 87, 110, 116, 120 Weight training, 32, 64, 80-81, 110, 122 Wheat, 18, 23, 112-113 Wheatgerm, 17, 48, 51, 67, 82, 95, 103, 113-114 Wheatgrass, 96, 99 Whooping cough, 92 Worms, 87, 93-94 Wrinkles, 31



Yeast, Nutritional & Brewer's,

28, 114-115

HAVE AN APPLE HEALTHY LIFE!





We are recharged and blessed by each one of you reading our health books filled with loving health guidance for our readers – thank you! – Patricia Bragg

If you are honest with yourself, you will quickly discover that most of the things we truly love to do in our leisure time are not only simple, but also free and surprisingly healthy. So, instead of rushing out to see the latest film or show, why not watch the sunset? Take a walk in nature alone or with a loved one! Read the Bible, a favorite book or listen to your favorite music!

BRAGG HEALTH BOOKS

Gen. 6:3

ARE GIFTS FOR LIFE 3 John 2





0-87790-077-9 - \$8.95

Learn how to banish aches & pains. Read about Reflexology. Acupressure and much more. Almost all of us are born with perfect feet. It's the abuse millions give their feet that makes them cry "my aching feet are killing me!" as they limp through life.

The Bragg Foot Program is the best. I thank Bragg Books and their wisdom for my long, active, healthy life.

Dr. Scholl. Foot Doctor



0-87790-046-9 - \$9.95

Enjoy the worlds finest health recipes for super health and high energy that you and your family will love. Fast and easy to prepare – 100's of delicious healthy recipes enjoyed by millions worldwide.

This book shows how to eat right with nutritious recipes to maintain the body's health and fitness.

- Henry Hoegerman, M.D.

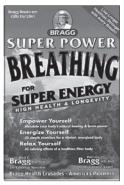


0-87790-094-9 - \$8.95

Millions of healthy, happy followers have learned to control and increase their Vital Nerve Force Energy - the Bragg Healthy Way, Here's Prevention and Health Maintaince help all in one book.

I have my life back after many years of chronic fatigue, fibromyalgia and clinical depression. I give thanks to The Bragg Health Books.

- Marilyn Mason



0-87790-021-3 - \$8.95

Breathing deeply, fully and completely energizes, calms, fills you with peace and keeps vou vouthful. Learn Bragg Breathing Exercises for more go-power and Super Health!

Thanks to Paul Bragg and Bragg Books, my years of asthma were cured in only one month with The Bragg Super Breathing and Bragg Healthy Lifestyle Living!

> - Paul Wenner Gardenburger Creator

"I thank Paul Bragg and the Bragg Healthy Lifestyle for my healthy, long, active life." I love Bragg Books and Bragg Health Products."

- Jack LaLanne, Bragg follower since 15 years old

I have followed"The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle for years and it teaches you to take control of your health and build a healthy future."

- Mark Victor Hansen, Co-Author Chicken Soup for the Soul Series

"Thanks to Bragg Books for my conversion to the healthy way."

- James F. Balch, M.D.

Co-Author of – Prescription for Nutritional Healing

"Bragg Books have been a blessing to our family and the TBN family of loyal viewers"

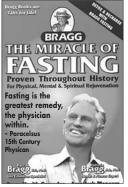
- Evangelist Dwight Thompson Co-Host TBN "Praise The Lord"

If Bragq Books are unavailable in your area order: On-line at: www.bragg.com or see booklist on back pages of this book



America's First Family of Health Since 1912

Founder Paul C. Bragg, Health Crusader & Originator of Health Stores Bragg Health Books – Health Science – ISBN 13:978-0-87790



0-87790-039-9 - \$9.95

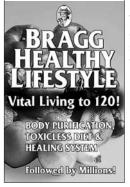
Fasting promotes health, longevity and normalizes weight, thru detox and healing. Helps reverse ageing.

This Bragg classic is one of the great contributions to natural healing in the world today.

- Gabriel Cousens, M.D.

In Russia we love Bragg Fasting Book and living this healthier lifestyle. It's led millions of us to the Lord. We love you & Thank You.

- Elena Troussva, Russia

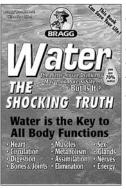


0-87790-008-5 - \$8.95

Learn The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle that can keep you ageless, tireless and stronger by following this simple body detox and purification with natural healthy foods; enjoyed by Bragg followers worldwide!

I've known the wonderful Bragg Health Books for over 25 years. They are a blessing to me, my family and all who read them.

Pastor Mike MacIntosh,
 Horizon Christian Fellowship,
 San Diego, CA

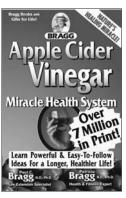


0-87790-065-5 - \$8.95

This book can save your life. The water you drink can make or break your health! Learn what kind of water is safe, and why. This book also exposes the dangers of toxic fluoride and why it should be banned.

This Bragg Water book is a shocker and should be required reading by everyone - schools, parents, health professionals, etc.

- Chris Linville, M.D.



0-87790-045-0 - \$7.95

This Best-Seller explains the powerful, miracle health benefits of raw organic apple cider vinegar. Hippocrates, Father of Medicine, in 400 B.C., treated patients with raw apple cider vinegar. Learn to use this natural antibiotic, antiseptic and powerful body healer.

Do as I do – have 3 Bragg's Apple Cider Vinegar drinks daily. 2 tsps Bragg Vinegar & raw honey in an 8 oz. glass of distilled water.

Julian Whitaker, M.D.,
 Health & Healing Newsletter



0-87790-056-6 - \$7.95

Keys to Pain-Free, Youthful Back. Learn the Solutions, Prevention and Latest Non-Invasive Surgery and Healing Therapies. Includes Exercises, Nutrition, Health Tips & more.

I've had back and knee pain for 2 years and in one week following your health program with exercise and the Vinegar Drink, I am now completely pain free!

Patricia Henderson



0-87790-096-5 - \$8.95

Fight America's #1 Killer! Important info on heart disease, angina, prevention, stress reduction, exercise, diet and cholesterol. This book shows how to keep your heart strong, healthy and ageless!

I thank Paul Bragg for saving my life at 15 with The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle. I love Bragg products and Bragg Health Books.

– Jack LaLanneAgeless Fitness Pioneer

Bragg Health Books are available most Health Stores and Book Stores or call: 800-446-1990 or visit our web: www.bragg.com

Bragg Products available most Health Stores & Health Depts Nationwide

RAGG HEALTHY SALAD DRESSINGS

* Organic Vinaigrette * Ginger & Sesame
Made with All BRAGG Healthy Ingredients

glass bottle

BRAGG

Healthy
Organic

Make
All Your
SALADS
SPECIAL
with
BRAGG
Dressings

/ 12 oz glass bottle

This Bragg Healthy Vinaigrette Dressing makes a salad special with its tasty, tangy flavor. A zesty blend of our Bragg Organic Extra Virgin, First Cold Pressed Olive Oil, combined with our Bragg Organic Apple Cider Vinegar, Bragg Liquid Aminos, garlic, raw honey, onion, minced red bellpeppers and delicious organic herbs. This unique taste brings you a healthy alternative with all the best of the Bragg tradition of healthy eating and healthy lifestyle living.

This Healthy Ginger Sesame Dressing is based on the delicious flavor of our famous Bragg Liquid Aminos. Fresh Ginger and Sesame Seeds are blended into this smooth, zesty dressing, then combined with Bragg Organic Extra Virgin Olive Oil, garlic, raw honey, onion, and tangy citrus. It can also be used to spice up Chinese Stir-Fry, Grilled Vegetables, etc. This sweet and tangy taste brings you another dressing with the best of the Bragg tradition of healthy eating and healthy lifestyle living.

- IF? -

Your Favorite Health Store doesn't carry Bragg Products & Books, please ask them to Contact their Distributor to stock them! Or they can Call Bragg at 1-800-446-1990

America's Healthiest All-Purpose Seasonings

BRAGG SPRINKLE 24 Herbs & Spices A New Delicious – All Natural Seasoning

This over 70 year old favorite is now available again. Bragg Sprinkle is an original blend of 24 all natural herbs and spices created by Paul C. Bragg, Health Pioneer and Originator of Health Food Stores. Sprinkle adds a new delicious healthy flavor to most recipes, meals and snacks. It's salt free with no additives, preservatives or fillers.

BRAGG ORGANIC SEA KELP Feast of the Sea Seasoning

This original Organic Kelp Seasoning made from sun-dried Organic Pacific Ocean Sea Kelp, combined with 24 all natural herbs & spices was created in 1932, by Paul C. Bragg. Easily sprinkled over foods, it's a healthy, delicious seasoning for almost every meal and specially suited for low sodium diets.







BR	AG	G SP	RINK	LE -	- 24	Her	bs	8 8	Spices	Sea	soning
SIZE	PRIC			SHIPPI						\$	Amount
2.5 oz.	1		S/H – Please a								•
2.5 oz.	\$ 43.00	Special Case /12	S/H Cost by Ti	me Zone:	CA \$5.	PST/MS1	\$6.				•
BF	RAGG S	Sprinkle is	a food and	d not ta	xable		/60		G SPRINK	Ψ	•
							(5α	п) эш	pping & Ha	_	•
BR	AG	G OR	GANI	C SI	EA	KEL	_P)	TOTAL	_ \$	•
SIZE	PRIC	CE C	UP	S SHIPPI	ING & H	HANDLIN	NG F	or USA		\$	Amount
2.8 oz.	1 -		S/H – Please a	add \$5. for	1st 3 bo	ottles and	\$1. ea	ach additi	onal bottle		•
2.8 oz.	\$ 29.00	Special Case /12	S/H Cost by Ti	me Zone:	CA \$5.	PST/MS1	Г\$6.	CST \$7.	. EST \$9.		•
BRAG	G Kelp 8	& Salad Dre	ssings are fo	ods and	d not ta	axable			AGG KELP		•
			45.5		 .		(S&	H) Shi	pping & Ha		•
BR	AG(G SAL	AD DI	RES	SIN	GS J			TOTAL	_ \$	
SIZE	PRIC			A SHIPPI						\$	Amount
			G GINGE								•
12 oz.	\$ 3.99		S/H – Please a								•
12 oz.	\$ 43.00	Special Case /12							14. EST \$16		•
			G ORGA	_			_			ì	•
12 oz.	\$ 4.29		S/H – Please a	ıdd \$7 for 1	st bottle	and \$1.25	each	additiona	l bottle.		•
12 oz.	\$ 47.00	Special Case /12	S/H Cost by T	ime Zone:	CA \$8.	PST/MS	T \$10.	. CST\$	14. EST \$16	ò.	•
These NEW BRAGG Health Products shown on this BRAGG SALAD DRESSINGS \$							•				
			st Health Sto			_	(S&	H) Shi	pping & Ha	andling	•
or	where	you buy B	RAGG Hea	Ith Prod	ucts.				TOTAL	- \$	
BR	AGC	G LIQI	JID AI	MINC	DS I	MAF	RIN	IAD	E&S	AUC	E
SIZE	PRIC	CE	US	A SHIPP	ING & I	HANDLII	NG				
		BRAGG	LIQUID A	MINOS	MAR	INADE	& S	SAUCE	E		
12 oz.	\$ 4.29	each	S/H – Please a	add \$7. for	1st bottle	and \$1.25	each	addition	al bottle.		•
12 oz.	\$ 47.00	Special Case /12	S/H Cost by T	ïme Zone:	CA \$8.	PST/MS	T \$10	CST\$	614. EST \$16	δ.	•
В	BRAGG	Marinade	is a food a	and not	taxab	le		BRAC	G MARIN	ADE \$	
Foreign	orders,	please inqu	ire on posta	ge			(S&	H) Shi	pping & Ha	andling	•
Please	Specify:	Check	κ	y Order		ash			TOTAL	- \$	•
Charge	To:	Visa	Mast	erCard		Discover					
Credit Ca Number:	ırd									Card Expires:	
Signatur	re:	.	·	T) 000 10	.00 14/			0 1 0:	0.1/10.4	. —	month / year
MasterCard	VISA	phone ord	office calls (80 lers. Please p order record.	répare or	der usin	g order f	orm.	It speeds	s your call and	CALL (80)	CARD ORDERS 0) 446-1990
VER		Visit	our Web: www	w.bragg.c	om 🌘 e	-mail: bra	agg @	bragg.	com	OR FAX	(805) 968-1001
Due	Mail	to: HEAI <i>Please Pl</i>	TH SCIE	NCE, - Be su	Box re to gi	7, Sar	ita t & h	Barba nouse n	ara, CA 9 umber to fac	33102 l cilitate del	JSA
Name											
Addre	ss									•	Apt. No.
•									•		
City Phone	e())			E-mail	State			Zip		
		Product	s are ava			lealth	Sto	res &	Health D	epts Na	ationwide

Bragg Health Products available most Health Stores & Health Depts Nationwide

BRAGG Organic Raw APPLE CIDER VINEGAR With the Mother . . . Nature's Delicious, Healthy Miracle

HAVE AN **APPLE** HEALTHY LIFE!

_ IF?

Your Favorite Health Store doesn't carry Bragg Products & Books - Ask them to Contact their Distributor to stock them! Or they can Call Bragg at

1-800-446-1990



INTERNAL BENEFITS:

- **Helps Normalize & Control Weight**
- Rich in Miracle Potassium & Enzymes
- Natural Antibiotic. Germ & UTI Fighter
- Helps Eliminate Toxins & Body Sludge
- Improves Digestion & Balances pH
- Relieves Sore & Dry Throats
- **Helps Remove Artery Plaque**
- Helps Fight Arthritis & Stiffness

EXTERNAL BENEFITS:

- Helps Promote Youthful, Healthy Body
- Helps Promote & Maintain Healthy Skin
- Soothes Sunburn, Bites & Rashes
- Helps Relieve Dandruff & Itching Scalp Helps Heal Acne, Pimples & Shingles
- **Soothes Aching Joints & Muscles**

Healthy Seasoning with 16 Amino Acids – Healthy Alternative to Tamari & Soy Sauce

BRAGG LIQUID AMINOS — Taste you love, Nutrition you need...a family favorite for over 88 years. A delicious source of nutritious life-renewing protein from healthy non-GMO soybeans only.

Add to or spray over casseroles, tofu, soups, sauces, gravies, potatoes, veggies, even popcorn, etc. An ideal "pick-me-up" broth at work, home or gym. Health replacement for Tamari, Worchestershire and Soy Sauce. Start today and add 16 vital Amino Acids to your daily diet for healthy living — the easy BRAGG LIQUID AMINOS Way!

SPRAY or DASH brings NEW TASTE DELIGHTS! PROVEN & ENJOYED BY MILLIONS.

BRAGG LIQUID 16oz, 32oz , Gallons &

6 oz Spray

BRAGG

ORGANIC

OLIVE

TOILT

16oz, 32oz

& Gallons

America's Healthiest All-Purpose Seasoning

Certified Non-GMO Soybeans

Spray or Dash of Bragg Aminos **Brings New Taste Delights to Season:**

- Tempeh Dressings
 Soups
- Tofu
- Gravies
- Rice/Beans
- Sauces
- Wok foods

- Meats
- Stir-frys Salads
- Poultry
- Veggies Casseroles & Potatoes
 Macrobiotics
- Fish
- Popcorn

■ No Coloring Agents

■ No Added Sodium ■ No Preservatives

Pure Soybeans and

Purified Water Only:

- Not Fermented
- No Chemicals
- No Additives
- No Wheat

RAGG ORGANIC EXTRA

Delicious, Extra Virgin, Unrefined, First Cold-Pressed

BRAGG ORGANIC OLIVE OIL - is made from 100% organically grown Arbequina Olives that continually provides the best quality and flavor. A heart healthy oil that's an antioxidant, oleic acid and vitamin Erich that helps to normalize cholesterol and blood pressure. It has a delicious, smooth body with a light after taste, adding the finest flavor and aroma to salads, vegetables, pastas, pestos, sauces, sautés, potatoes and most foods even popcorn. Also it's a great skin tonic. In 400 B.C. Hippocrates, the Father of Medicine used and wrote about olive oil's great health benefits.

Here's other Bragg **Healthy Products** for your taste delights:

- ★ Bragg Sprinkle (24 herbs & spices)
- ★ Bragg Organic Kelp Seasoning
- ★ Bragg Aminos Marinade & Sauce
- ★ Bragg Healthy Salad Dressings:
- ★ Vinaigrette ★ Ginger/Sesame

BRAGG OLIVE OIL VINAIGRETTE OR MARINADE

1/3 cup Bragg Organic Extra Virgin Olive Oil

½ cup Bragg Organic Apple Cider Vinegar

½ tsp Bragg Liquid Aminos (all-purpose) Seasoning

1 to 2 tsps raw Honey • 1 to 2 Garlic cloves, mince 1/2 tsp fresh Ginger, grate • 1/4 tsp Bragg Sprinkle (24 herbs/spices)

		rder form to copy and use if unavailable in your area –		
BF	RAGG (DRGANIC APPLE CIDER VIN	IE(GAR
SIZE	PRICE	UPS SHIPPING & HANDLING For USA	\$	Amount
16 oz.	\$ 2.59 each	S/H – Please add \$7. for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle		•
16 oz.	\$ 25.00 Special Case /12	S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$10. PST/MST \$12. CST \$16. EST \$18.		•
32 oz.	\$ 4.09 each	S/H – Please add \$7. for 1st bottle and \$2. each additional bottle		•
32 oz.	43.00 Special Case /12	S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$25. EST \$29.		•
1 gal.	\$12.98 each	S/H 1st Bottle: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9. EST \$11. + \$6. ea add. bottle		•
1 gal.	\$47.00 Special Case /4	S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$24. EST \$28.		•
BF	RAGG Vinegar	is a food and not taxable BRAGG VINEGAR	\$	•
		(S&H) Shipping & Handli	<u> </u>	•
BF	RAGG L	LIQUID AMINOS TOTAL	\$	•
SIZE	PRICE	UPS SHIPPING & HANDLING For USA	\$	Amount
6 oz.	\$ 2.98 each	S/H – Please add \$4. for 1st 3 bottles – \$1.25 each additional bottle		•
6 oz.	\$ 65.00 Special Case /24	S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$9. CST \$12. EST \$13.		•
16 oz.	\$ 3.95 each	S/H – Please add \$7. for 1st bottle – \$1.25 each additional bottle		•
16 oz.	\$42.00 Special Case /12	S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$9. CST \$13. EST \$15.		•
32oz.	\$ 6.45 each	S/H – Please add \$7. for 1st bottle – \$2.00 each additional bottle		•
32oz.	\$70.00 Special Case /12	S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$11. PST/MST \$14. CST \$21. EST \$27.		•
1 gal.	\$ 23.50 each	S/H 1st Bottle: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$10. EST \$11. + \$6 ea add. bottle		•
1 gal.	\$79.00 Special Case /4	S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$14. PST/MST \$20. CST \$27. EST \$32.		
		ive Oil are a food and not taxable BRAGG AMINOS	\$	•
		(S&H) Shipping & Handli	ng	•
DD				
BK	AGG OH	IGANIC OLIVE OIL TOTAL	\$	
SIZE	PRICE	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING	\$ \$	Amount
SIZE 16 oz.	PRICE \$ 8.95 each	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H – Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle.	<u> </u>	Amount
SIZE 16 oz. 16 oz.	PRICE \$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special Case /12	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17.	<u> </u>	Amount
16 oz. 16 oz. 32 oz.	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special Case /12 \$ 14.95 each	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle	<u> </u>	Amount
\$12E 16 oz. 16 oz. 32 oz. 32 oz.	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ ase /12	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28.	\$	Amount
\$12E 16 oz. 16 oz. 32 oz. 32 oz. 1 gal.	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 49.95 each	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+\$6 ea add. Bit is a contraction of the contrac	\$	Amount
16 oz. 16 oz. 32 oz. 32 oz. 1 gal.	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 49.95 each \$ 169.00 Special Case /12	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+\$6 ea add. Bit S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27.	\$	Amount
\$12E 16 oz. 16 oz. 32 oz. 32 oz. 1 gal. 1 gal. Foreign	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 49.95 each \$ 169.00 Special \$ orders, please in	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+ \$6 ea add. Bit S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27. Inquire on postage BRAGG OLIVE OIL	\$	Amount
SIZE 16 0z. 16 0z. 32 0z. 32 0z. 1 gal. 1 gal. Foreign Please Please 16 0z. 16 0z. 17	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 49.95 each \$ 169.00 Special \$ orders, please in the specifies.	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+ \$6 ea add. Bit S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27. Inquire on postage eck Money Order Cash	\$	Amount
\$12E 16 oz. 16 oz. 32 oz. 32 oz. 1 gal. 1 gal. Foreign	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.95 each \$ 169.00 Special \$ orders, please in \$ pecify: Ch \$ Ch \$ Vis	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+ \$6 ea add. Bit S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27. Inquire on postage BRAGG OLIVE OIL (S&H) Shipping & Handling Cash MasterCard Discover TOTAL	\$	Amount
SIZE 16 oz. 16 oz. 32 oz. 32 oz. 1 gal. 1 gal. Foreign Please Charge Credit Ca Number:	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 49.95 each \$ 169.00 Special Case /12 \$ Chase /12 \$ Chase /12 \$ Chard	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+\$6 ea add. Bit S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27. Sinquire on postage BRAGG OLIVE OIL (S&H) Shipping & Handli	\$	•
SIZE 16 oz. 16 oz. 32 oz. 32 oz. 1 gal. 1 gal. Foreign Please Charge Credit Ca	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.95 each \$ 169.00 Special \$ case /12 \$ ca	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+\$6 ea add. Bit S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27. Inquire on postage eck	\$	•
SIZE 16 oz. 16 oz. 32 oz. 32 oz. 1 gal. 1 gal. Foreign Please Charge Credit Ca Number:	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special case /12 \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special case /12 \$ 49.95 each \$ 169.00 Special case /4	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+\$6 ea add. Bit S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27. Inquire on postage eck	\$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SIZE 16 0z. 16 0z. 32 0z. 32 0z. 1 gal. 1 gal. Foreign Please Charge Credit Ca Number: Signatu	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special Case /12 \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special Case /12 \$ 49.95 each \$ 169.00 Special Case /4	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+\$6 ea add. Bi S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27. Inquire on postage eck Money Order Cash sa MasterCard Discover TOTAL Ss office calls (805) 968-1020. We accept MasterCard, Discover & VISA CALl of the content	\$	onth / year RD ORDERS 446-1990
SIZE 16 0z. 16 0z. 32 0z. 32 0z. 1 gal. 1 gal. Foreign Please Charge Credit Ca Number: Signatu	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.95 each \$ 169.00 Special \$ orders, please in Specify: Ch To: Visurd WISA Busine phone serves Mail to: HE	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+\$6 ea add. Bi S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27. Inquire on postage eck Money Order Cash sa MasterCard Discover TOTAL Ss office calls (805) 968-1020. We accept MasterCard, Discover & VISA Care Explored. Please prepare order using order form. It speeds your call and as order record. Hours: 8 to 4 pm Pacific Time, Monday thru Thursday. Visit our Web: www.bragg.com Penail: bragg @ bragg.com ALTH SCIENCE, Box 7, Santa Barbara, CA 9310	\$	onth / year RD ORDERS 446-1990
SIZE 16 0z. 16 0z. 32 0z. 32 0z. 1 gal. 1 gal. Foreign Please Charge Credit Ca Number: Signatu	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.95 each \$ 169.00 Special \$ orders, please in Specify: Ch To: Visurd WISA Busine phone serves Mail to: HE	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+\$6 ea add. Bi S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27. Inquire on postage eck Money Order Cash sa MasterCard Discover TOTAL Ss office calls (805) 968-1020. We accept MasterCard, Discover & VISA CALl of the content	\$	onth / year RD ORDERS 446-1990
SIZE 16 0z. 16 0z. 32 0z. 32 0z. 1 gal. 1 gal. Foreign Please Charge Credit Ca Number: Signatu	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.95 each \$ 169.00 Special \$ orders, please in Specify: Ch To: Visurd WISA Busine phone serves Mail to: HE	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+\$6 ea add. Bi S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27. Inquire on postage eck Money Order Cash sa MasterCard Discover TOTAL Ss office calls (805) 968-1020. We accept MasterCard, Discover & VISA Care Explored. Please prepare order using order form. It speeds your call and as order record. Hours: 8 to 4 pm Pacific Time, Monday thru Thursday. Visit our Web: www.bragg.com Penail: bragg @ bragg.com ALTH SCIENCE, Box 7, Santa Barbara, CA 9310	\$	onth / year RD ORDERS 446-1990
SIZE 16 oz. 16 oz. 32 oz. 32 oz. 1 gal. 1 gal. Foreign Please Charge Credit Ca Number: Signatu Massicard	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 49.95 each \$ 169.00 Special \$ rorders, please in orders, please in orders Specify: Chard To: Visard WISA Busine phone serves Mail to: HE Please P	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+\$6 ea add. Bit S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27. Inquire on postage eck	\$	onth / year RD ORDERS 446-1990 45) 968-1001 ABA BOF 806
SIZE 16 0Z. 16 0Z. 32 0Z. 32 0Z. 1 gal. 1 gal. Foreign Please Charge Credit Ca Number: Signatu Mastecard Name	\$ 8.95 each \$ 95.00 Special \$ 14.95 each \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 149.50 Special \$ 49.95 each \$ 169.00 Special \$ rorders, please in orders, please in orders Specify: Chard To: Visard WISA Busine phone serves Mail to: HE Please P	USA SHIPPING & HANDLING S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$1.50 each additional bottle. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$8. PST/MST \$11. CST \$15. EST \$17. S/H - Please add \$7 for 1st bottle and \$2.00 each additional bottle S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$13. PST/MST \$17. CST \$24. EST \$28. S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$7. PST/MST \$8. CST \$9 EST \$11.+\$6 ea add. Bit S/H Cost by Time Zone: CA \$12. PST/MST \$16. CST \$23. EST \$27. Inquire on postage eck	\$	onth / year RD ORDERS 446-1990 45) 968-1001 ABA BOF 806

Bragg Health Products available most Health Stores & Health Depts Nationwide

- Make copies when needed for mailing in. -

Send for Free Health Bulletins

Patricia Bragg wants to keep in touch with you, your relatives and friends about the latest Health, Nutrition, Exercise and Longevity Discoveries. Please enclose one stamp for each USA name listed. Foreign listings send postal reply coupons.

With Blessings of Health, Peace and Thanks,

Please make copy, then print clearly and mail to: >

	BRAGG HEALTH CRUSADES	Box 7	, Santa Barbara	, CA	93102
--	-----------------------	-------	-----------------	------	-------

		<u>'</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
•				
Name				
•				•
Address				Apt. No.
•				
City			State	Zip
Phone ()	E-mail		
, — — — -				
•				
Name				
Address				Apt. No.
				Apt. No.
City			State	Zip
	,	a E	State	Σίρ
Phone ()	● E-mail		
Name				
•				•
Address				Apt. No.
•				
City			State	Zip
Phone ()	E-mail		
	/			
•				
Name				
•				•
Address				Apt. No.
•				
City			State	Zip
Phone ()	● E-mail		
•				
Name				
A deluce as				And Ma
Address				Apt. No.
City			Ctata	7:
			State	Zip
Phone ()	● E-mail		

- Make copies of order form to use if Bragg Books are unavailable in your area -

Authored by America's First Family of Health Live Longer - Healthier - Stronger - Self-Improvement Library

	<u>-</u>					
Qty. Bragg Book Titles OR	DER FORM Health Science	e ISBN13:978 0-87790	Price	\$ Total		
9 BRAGG Book Offe	see book list below, Veg. Rec er – Get Healthy, Live Lo			•		
Apple Cider Vinegar	– Miracle Health System (over 7 million in print)	7.95	•		
BRAGG Healthy Lifest	tyle – Vital Living to 120 (Formerly Toxicless Diet)	8.95	•		
Miracle of Fasting –	Bragg Bible of Health Longevity 8	Rejuvenation	9.95	•		
Healthy Heart – Keep	Your Heart & Cardiovascular Hea	althy & Fit at Any Age	8.95	•		
BRAGG Back Fitness I	Program – For A Pain-Free, S	trong Healthy Back	8.95	•		
Water-The Shocking	Truth – that can save your life	- Learn safest water to drink	8.95	•		
Super Power Breathi	ng – for Super Energy & Longev	ity. Heal Asthma & Allergies .	8.95	•		
Build Powerful Nerve	Force – Increases Energy. Elir	ninates fatigue, stress, anxiet	y 8.95	•		
Build Strong Healthy Feet — Banish Aches & Pains. Dr. Scholl said "it's the Best" 8.95						
TOTAL COPIES (soon available – call 800-446-1990 on when)						
Prices	s subject to change without notic	e. TOTAL BOO	oks \$	•		
Please	□ Money □ Cook	CA Residents add sa	les tax	•		
Specify: Check	Order Cash	(S&H) Shipping & Ha	ndling	•		
Charge To: Visa Month Year	Master Discover	(USA Funds Only) TOTAL ENCLOS	ED\$	•		
Card Expires VISA Mastercard Mastercard Outcomes Shipping \$1 each additional book						
USA retail book orders over \$50 add \$6 only						
Credit Card Number Foreign Shipping Canada & Foreign orders add \$5 first book, \$1.50 @ additional book						
Signature	Business office ca	Ils (805) 968-1020. We	accept M	asterCard		
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY Discover or VISA phone orders. Please prepare order using this order form. It will speed your call and serve as your order record.						

OR FAX (805) 968-1001



Hours: 8 to 4 pm Pacific Time, Monday thru Thursday... Visit our Web: www.bragg.com • e-mail: bragg@bragg.com

See & Order Bragg 'Bound' Books, E-Books, & Products on www.bragg.com Mail to: HEALTH SCIENCE, Box 7, Santa Barbara, CA 93102 USA

•		BOF 806
Name		
•		•
Address		Apt. No.
•	•	•
City Phone ()	State	Zip
Phone ()	• E-mail	

- Make copies when needed for mailing in. -

Send for Free Health Bulletins

Patricia Bragg wants to keep in touch with you, your relatives and friends about the latest Health, Nutrition, Exercise and Longevity Discoveries. Please enclose one stamp for each USA name listed. Foreign listings send postal reply coupons.

With Blessings of Health, Peace and Thanks,

Please make copy, then print clearly and mail to: >

BRAGG HEALTH CRUSADES, Box 7, Santa Barbara, CA 93102

•				
Name				
•				•
Address				Apt. No.
•				
City			State	Zip
Phone ()	E-mail		
, — —				
Name				
Address				Apt. No.
				7.5
City			State	Zip
Phone (\	● E-mail		p
Priorie (L-IIIqii		
•				
Name				
•				•
Address				Apt. No.
•				
City			State	Zip
Phone ()	E-mail		
•				
Name				
Address				O No.
				Apt. No.
City			State	7 :
			State	Zip
Phone ()	● E-mail		
Name				
Address				Apt. No.
Address				Apt. No.
City			State	Zip
Phone (1	● E-mail	-1410	- .h
rnone ()	- L-IIIQII		

Bragg Health Crusades spreading health worldwide since 1912

PAUL C. BRAGG, N.D., Ph.D.

Life Extension Specialist • World Health Crusader Lecturer and Advisor to Olympic Athletes, Royalty and Stars Originator of Health Food Stores – Now Worldwide

For almost a Century, Living Proof that his "Health and Fitness Way of Life" Works Wonders!

Paul C. Bragg, Father of the Health Movement in America, had vision and dedication. This dynamic Crusader for worldwide health and fitness is responsible for more *firsts* in the history of the Health Movement than any other individual.

Bragg's amazing pioneering achievements the world now enjoys:

- Bragg originated, named and opened the first Health Food Store in America.
- Bragg Health Crusades pioneered the first Health Lectures across America and he inspired followers to open Health Food Stores across America and also worldwide.
- Bragg was the first to introduce pineapple juice and tomato juice to America.
- He introduced Juice Therapy in America by importing the first hand-juicers.
- He was the first to introduce and distribute honey and date sugar nationwide.
- Bragg pioneered Radio Health Programs from Hollywood three times daily in the 20s.
- Bragg and daughter Patricia pioneered a Health TV show from Hollywood to spread The Bragg Health Crusade on their show, *Health and Happiness*. It included exercises, health recipes, visual demonstrations and guest appearances by famous, health-minded people.
- Bragg opened the first health restaurants and the first health spas in America.
- He created the first health foods and products and then made them available nationwide: herbal teas, health beverages and oils, seven-grain cereals and crackers, health cosmetics, calcium, vitamins and mineral supplements, wheat germ, whey, digestive enzymes from papaya, sundried fruits, raw nuts, herbs and kelp seasonings, health candies, and amino acids from soybeans. Bragg inspired others to follow (Schiff, Gardenburger, Shaklee, TwinLabs, Trader Joe's, GNC, Herbalife, etc.) and now there are thousands of health stores and health items available worldwide!

Crippled by TB as a teenager, Bragg developed his own eating, breathing and exercising program to rebuild his body into an ageless, tireless, pain-free citadel of glowing, super health. He excelled in running, swimming, biking, progressive weight training and mountain climbing. He made an early pledge to God, in return for his renewed health, to spend the rest of his life showing others the road to super health. He honored his pledge! Paul Bragg's health pioneering made a difference worldwide!

A legend and beloved health crusader to millions, Bragg was the inspiration and personal health and fitness advisor to top Olympic Stars from 4-time swimming Gold Medalist Murray Rose to 3-time track Gold Medalist Betty Cuthbert of Australia, his relative (pole-vaulting Gold Medalist) Don Bragg, and countless others. Jack LaLanne, the original TV Fitness King, says, "Bragg saved my life at age 15 when I attended the Bragg Crusade in Oakland, California." From the earliest days, Bragg advised the greatest Hollywood Stars – Gloria Swanson, Lana Turner, Clark Gable, etc. to giants of American Business, JC Penney, Del E. Webb, Dr. Scholl and hotel man Conrad Hilton are just a few he inspired to long, successful healthy lives!

Dr. Bragg changed the lives of millions worldwide in all walks of life with the Bragg Health Crusades, Books, Radio and TV appearances. (See and hear him on the web.)

BRAGG HEALTH CRUSADES, Box 7, SANTA BARBARA, CA 93102 USA • www.bragg.com



PATRICIA BRAGG, N.D., Ph.D.

Health Crusader & Angel of Health & Healing



Author, Lecturer, Nutritionist, Health & Lifestyle Educator to World Leaders, Hollywood Stars, Singers, Dancers, Athletes, etc.

Patricia is a 100% dedicated health crusader with a passion like her father, Paul C. Bragg, world renowned health authority. Patricia has won international fame on her own in this field. She conducts Bragg Health and Fitness Seminars for Conventions and Women's, Men's, Youth and Church Groups around the world and promotes Bragg Healthy Lifestyle Living and "How-To, Self-Health" Books on Radio and TV Talk Shows throughout the English-speaking world. Consultants to Presidents and Royalty, to Stars of Stage, Screen and TV and to Champion Athletes, Patricia and her father co-authored The Bragg Health Library of Instructive, Inspiring Books that promote a healthier lifestyle, for a long, healthy, happy life.

Patricia herself is the symbol of health, perpetual youthfulness and radiant, feminine energy. She is a living and sparkling example of her and her father's healthy lifestyle precepts and this she loves sharing world-wide.

A fifth-generation Californian on her mother's side, Patricia was reared by The Bragg Natural Health Method from infancy. In school, she not only excelled in athletics, but also won honors for her studies and her counseling. She is an accomplished musician and dancer . . . as well as tennis player and mountain climber . . . and the youngest woman ever to be granted a U.S. Patent. Patricia is a popular gifted Health Teacher and a dynamic, indemand Talk Show Guest on Radio and TV where she regularly spreads the simple, easy-to-follow Bragg Healthy Lifestyle for everyone of all ages.

Man's body is his vehicle through life, his earthly temple . . . and the Creator wants us filled with joy & health for a long fruitful life. The Bragg Crusades of Health and Fitness (3 John 2) has carried her around the world over 13 times – spreading physical, emotional, mental and spiritual health and joy. Health is our birthright and Patricia teaches how to prevent the destruction of our health from man-made wrong habits of living.

Patricia's been Health Consultant to American Presidents, British Royalty, to Champion Triathletes and Betty Cuthbert, Australia's "Golden Girl," (16 world records and 4 Olympic tack gold medals) and New Zealand's Olympic Track and Triathlete Star, Allison Roe. Among those who come to her for advice are some of Hollywood's top Stars from Clint Eastwood to the ever-youthful singing group, The Beach Boys and their families, Singing Stars of the Metropolitan Opera and top Ballet Stars. Patricia's message is of world-wide appeal to people of all ages, nationalities and walks-of-life. Those who follow The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle and attend the Bragg Crusades world-wide are living testimonials . . . like ageless, super athlete, Jack LaLanne, who at age 15 went from sickness to Total Health!



Patricia inspires you to Renew, Rejuvenate and Revitalize your life with "The Bragg Healthy Lifestyle" Books and Health Crusades worldwide. Millions have benefitted from these life-changing events with a longer, healthier and happier life! She loves to share with your community, organization, church groups, etc. Also, she is a perfect radio and TV talk show guest to spread the message of healthy lifestyle living. See and hear Patricia on the web: bragg.com

For Radio interview requests and info write or call (805) 968-1020 BRAGG HEALTH CRUSADES, BOX 7, SANTA BARBARA, CA 93102, USA